

ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

CONTRACT MANUAL

For Professional / Consultant Services Contracts
and Intra-[A](#)gency Agreements
and
Grants

OFFICE OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
CONTRACT SUPPORT SECTION

**CONTRACT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

		Pg. No.
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	3
GLOSSARY	Glossary	5
CHAPTER ONE	INTRODUCTION	75
CHAPTER TWO	CONTRACTING FORMATS	6
	I. Definitions	68
	II. Contracting Formats for Services	68
	III. Other Agreement Types	810
CHAPTER THREE	DISCLOSURE	10
	I. Policy	1012
	II. Procedures	1012
	III. Quarterly Report	1315
CHAPTER FOUR	PROCUREMENT	14
	I. Policy	1416
	II. Procedures	1416
CHAPTER FIVE	PROVIDER EXCLUSION RULE	22
	I. Policy	2224
	II. DH HHS Exclusion List	2224
	III. List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs	2224
	IV. All State Agencies Suspended/Debarred Vendors List	2224
	V. Procedure When Developing Contracts/Sub-g R ants	2224
CHAPTER SIX	PROVIDER AUDIT REQUIREMENT	23
	I. Policy	2326
	II. Procedures	2326
CHAPTER SEVEN	PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACTING	24
	I. Policy	2427
	II. Procedures	2427
	III. Performance Evaluation	2528
	IV. Contract Amendments	2528
CHAPTER EIGHT	MATCHING FUNDS	27
	I. Policy	2730
	II. Procedures	2730
CHAPTER NINE	RATE INCREASE APPROVAL	28
	I. Policy	2834
	II. Requirements	2834
	III. Procedures	2834
CHAPTER TEN	PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS	29
	I. Policy	2933

**CONTRACT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	II. PCS Contracting Requirements	2933
	III. Development of Standard PCS Contracts	3337
	IV. Signing and Routing of Standard PCS Contracts Submittal of Standard PCS Contracts	4043
	V. Legislative and DFA Review of Standard PCS Contracts Compliance Review of Standard PCS Contracts	4440
	VI. - Entry of Standard PCS Contracts into AASIS Contract Resolution of Standard PCS Contracts	4144
	VII. Distribution of Standard PCS Contracts Administrative Certification on Standard PCS Contracts	4145
	VIII. Submittal to and Approval by DFA of Standard PCS Contracts	45
	IX. - Distribution of Standard PCS Contracts	46
	VIII.X. - Amendments to Standard PCS Contracts	47421
	IXXI. Changes to Standard PCS Contracts	5145
	XII. - De-obligation of Funding from Expired Standard PCS Contracts	5246
	XI-XIII. - Line Item Adjustments to Standard PCS Contracts	5246
	XIIIV. Stand-alone PO's for Professional and Consultant Services	5347
	XIIIIV.- Site Visits for PCS Contracts	5549
	XIIIVI. Billing for PCS Contracts	5750
	XIIVII. Records Retention for PCS Contracts	5750
CHAPTER ELEVEN	VOUCHER AGREEMENTS	
	I. - Policy	58
	II. - Procedures	58
CHAPTER ELEVEN	INTRA-AGENCY AGREEMENTS	51
	I. Policy	51
	II. Procedures	51
CHAPTER TWELVE	PCS CONTRACT INVOICING	52
	I. Procedures	52
	II. Contractor Expenditure Reports	53
	III. Monitoring for Contract Compliance	53
	IV. Recovery of Overpayments	5354
	V. Settlements	5354
	VI. Internal Revenue Service Levies	54

**CONTRACT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

CHAPTER TWELVE	GRANTS	
	I.— Policy	60
	II.— Grant Requirements	61
	III.— Development of Grants	63
	IV.— Amendments to Grants	67
	V.— Monitoring	69
	VI.— Billing	69
	VII.— Line Item Adjustments	69
	VIII.— Changes	69
	IX.— Records Retention	69
	X.— Grant Reporting	70
CHAPTER THIRTEEN	CONTRACT/GRANT INVOICING	
	I.— Procedures	71

APPENDIX		74
A.— Legislation and DFA Regulations		75
Act 34 of 1999 (Disclosure)		76
Arkansas Code Annotated 19-4-2201 (Definitions — Review Generally — Exempt Grants)		81
Arkansas Code Annotated 19-4-2202 (Review of Non-exempt Grants)		82
Arkansas Code Annotated 19-11-245 (Debarment or Suspension)		83
Arkansas Code Annotated 20-76-212 (Reimbursement Rate to Providers — Medicaid Program)		84
Arkansas Code Annotated 20-77-110 (Increase in Reimbursement Rate)		84
Arkansas Code Annotated 25-20-104 (Agreements for Joint or Cooperative Action — Authority to Make — Requirements Generally)		85
Rules and Regulations Implementing Governor's Executive Order 98-04		87
Foreign Corporations Transacting Business in Arkansas		10255
B.— Forms and Instructions		103
Amendment to PCS Contract (Form OSP-1A)		104
Amendment to PCS Contract Instructions		106
Certification of Compliance for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funding		107
Certification of Compliance for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funding Instructions		108
Certification Regarding Lobbying (DHS-9350)		109
Certification Regarding Lobbying Instructions		111
Checklist for Review of Contract with Contractor		112

**CONTRACT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Checklist for Site Visit Review with Contractor	413
Contract Authorization/Input Form (DHS-9190)	414
Contract Authorization/Input Form Instructions	416
Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification (Form PCS-D)	420
Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Instructions	422
Contractor Certification Concerning Performance (for PO's with non-State Agencies)	424
Contractor Certification Concerning Performance (for PO's with State Agencies)	425
Contractor Certification Concerning Performance Instructions	426
CSS Routing Slip	427
Data Input Form (DHS-9191)	428
Data Input Form Instructions	429
Funding Availability	432
Grant Agreement (DHS-9600)	433
Grant Agreement Instructions	438
Grant Amendment (DHS-9601)	441
Grant Amendment Instructions	442
Grant Checklist	444
Independent Contractor Checklist (DHS-9356)	445
Independent Contractor Checklist Instructions	447
Performance Based Contracting Certification	448
Performance Based Contracting (Format)	449
Professional/Consultant Services Contract (Form OSP-1)	450
Professional/Consultant Services Contract Instructions	456
Professional/Consultant Services Contract Checklist	462
Provider Audit Sign-off Sheet (PASOS)	463
Provider Audit Sign-off Sheet Instructions	464
Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval (DHS-1951)	465
Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Instructions	467
Terms and Conditions for non-State Agency	469
Terms and Conditions for State Agency	479

**CONTRACT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

C. Sample Correspondence	189
Disclosure Pre-approval Letter	190 56
Request for Sole Source Procurement Memorandum	191 57
Suspension of the Rules Letter	192 58

Contract Manual

Acronyms and Abbreviations **Glossary**

AASIS	Arkansas Administrative Statewide Information System
ABA	Arkansas Building Authority
A.C.A.	Arkansas Code Annotated
ACO	Administrative Compliance Officer
AP	Accounts Payable, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
AR	Accounts Receivable, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
BAA	Business Associate Agreement
C.O.	Contract Officer
CAP	Contracting Automation Platform
CAS	Contract Archival System CAP Corrective Action Plan
CB	Competitive Bid
CFDA	Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance
CMU	Contract Management Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
COUGAR	Contract and Grant Management, Tracking, and Reporting system
CPO	Certified Procurement Official
CPU	Commodities Purchasing Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
CRU	Contract Review Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Human Services
CSP	Competitive Sealed Proposal
CSS	Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
CSU	Central Support Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
DAAS	Division of Aging and Adult Services, Department of Health and Human Services
DBH	Division of Behavioral Health, Department of Health and Human Services
DCCECE	Division of Child Care and Early Childhood Education, Department of Health and Human Services
DCFS	Division of Children and Family Services, Department of Health and Human Services
DCO	Division of County Operations, Department of Health and Human Services
DDS	Division of Developmental Disabilities Services, Department of Health and Human Services
DFA	Department of Finance and Administration
DHHS	Department of Health and Human Services, United States Government
DHS	Department of Human Services
DMS	Division of Medical Services, Department of Health and Human Services
DOH	Division of Health, Department of Health and Human Services
DOV	Division of Volunteerism, Department of Health and Human Services
DSB	Division of Services for the Blind, Department of Health and Human Services
DYS	Division of Youth Services, Department of Health and Human Services
EEO	Equal Employment Opportunity
EDS	Electronic Data Systems
EO	Executive Order
FEI	Federal Early Intervention
FY	Fiscal Year

Contract Manual

Acronyms and Abbreviations **Glossary**

FOU	Field Operations Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Human Services
GSA	General Service Administration, United States Government
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
IG	Intergovernmental
IRS	Internal Revenue Service, United States Government
MOA	Methods of Administration
OCC	Office of Chief Counsel, Department of Health and Human Services
OFA	Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
OSP	Office of State Procurement, Department of Finance and Administration
OST	Office of Systems and Technology, Department of Health and Human Services
PASOS	Provider Audit Sign-off Sheet
PCS	Professional/Consultant Services
PEER	Performance Evaluation and Expenditure Review
PHI	Protected Healthcare Information
PO	Purchase Order
RFP	Request for Proposal
RFQ	Request for Qualifications
RMU	Records Management Unit, Contract Support Section, Office of Finance and Administration, Department of Health and Human Services
SSBG	Social Services Block Grant
TEA	Transitional Employment Assistance
TIN	Taxpayer Identification Number
TWC	Together We Can VMX Voice Mail Exchange

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

To carry out some aspects of its mission, the Arkansas Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) uses a statewide network of contracted service providers. ~~and grant recipients.~~

The purpose of this Contract Manual (hereinafter referred to as "this Manual") is to provide a common frame of reference for the development of Professional and Consultant Services (PCS) contracts and intra-agency agreements ~~and grants.~~ It is based on federal and state directives, as well as "best practices" which have been standardized for use by DHHS program divisions/offices (hereinafter referred to as "divisions").

The essential elements of each agreement are based on mutually binding obligations between the two ~~contracting~~ parties: the service provider ~~(or grant recipient)~~ and the applicable DHHS ~~program~~ division/office, using funds appropriated to carry out the program responsibilities of that division/office

The Office of Chief Counsel (OCC) provides legal advisory concerning procurement methods, service performance provisions, and any unique terms and conditions or other proposed deviations from standard practices described in this ~~Contract~~ Manual.

The Office of Finance and Administration (OFA) provides administrative direction to facilitate the successful completion of agreements so that they ~~directs administrative compliance and provides technical certification that completed agreements~~ meet requirements for coordination through the Office of State Procurement (OSP), Department of Finance and Administration (DFA) and review by the Arkansas state legislature, if necessary. OFA also provides financial advisory and technical assistance through a network of divisional Chief Fiscal Officers to assure compliance with the Financial Management Guide ~~State Accounting Procedures~~ and the Accounting and Budgetary Procedures Law.

The Central Support Unit (CSU) of the Contract Support Section (CSS) of OFA provides this Manual as an element of technical assistance. Please direct all suggestions for corrections, additions and/or updates to:

Contract Support Section/Slot W345
P.O. Box 1437
Little Rock, AR 72203
Telephone: (501) 682-6293



- DHHS requires fair and equal opportunity in employment and service delivery regardless of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, political beliefs, or disability that impairs one or more major life activities as defined in the Americans with Disabilities Act.
- DHHS requires non-discrimination and equal opportunity in compliance with all applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders and civil rights rules and regulations.
- Contractors ~~and grantees~~ are required to comply with the promulgated DHHS Methods of Administration (MOA) for recipients of federal financial assistance as directed by the United States ~~S.~~ Department of Health and Human Services. ~~(DHHS).~~

CHAPTER ONE INTRODUCTION

~~The Central Support Unit (CSU) of the Contract Support Section (CSS) of OFA provides this Contract Manual as an element of technical assistance. Please direct all suggestions for corrections, additions and/or updates to:~~

~~Contract Support Section/Slot W345
P.O. Box 1437
Little Rock, AR 72203
Telephone: (501) 682-6293~~

CHAPTER TWO CONTRACTING FORMATS

I. **Definitions** (from Rules and Regulations Implementing Governor's Executive Order (EO) 98-04 and Act 34 of 1999)

~~A. **Contract**—“Contract shall mean any agreement entered into by and between a state agency and an individual or entity pursuant to which the agency agrees to purchase or lease tangible personal property, real property, or services, or any agreement for the disposal of commodities and services. Contract includes, but is not limited to, awards and notices of award; contracts of a fixed price, cost, or incentive type; contracts providing for the issuance of job or task orders, leases, lease purchase agreements, letter contracts, purchase orders, and professional or consultant services contracts. Contract also includes supplemental agreements with respect to any of these categories.”~~

~~B. **Grant**—“Grant shall mean all appropriations made by the General Assembly from state, federal, or other moneys for educational assistance, welfare grants, rehabilitation services, aid to counties and municipalities, and to all other special appropriations which have for their purpose the appropriating of state, federal, or other moneys for public benefits; provided, however, grants shall not include scholarships to institutions of higher education.”~~

II. **Contracting Formats for Services**

A purchase of services contract is a legally binding agreement, enforceable by law, between DHHS and a provider of services. A provider of services may be a private entity (i.e., an individual, partnership, or corporation) or a public entity (i.e., a governmental agency or entity). The agreement contains mutually binding obligations and a description of the services to be provided with payment contingent on delivery of services. The acceptable ~~types of~~ contracting formats include: ~~agreements are~~

A. **PCS Contracts**

1. PCS contracts are governed by Arkansas Procurement Law and applicable statutes (as found in the Arkansas Code Annotated [A.C.A.] and regulations, including but not limited to the following:

a.	A.C.A. §19-11-101 et seq.	General Provisions
b.	A.C.A. §19-11-201 et seq.	Procurement Law
c.	A.C.A. §19-11-701 et seq.	Ethics in Public Contracting
d.	A.C.A. §19-11-801 et seq.	Procurement of Professional Services
e.	A.C.A. §19-11-1000 et seq.	Professional and Consultant Services
f.	A.C.A. §15-4-301 et seq.	Minority Procurement

2. **Professional Services** contracts are for the purchase of services which are professional in nature and generally require that the provider have some type of specialized training or license/certification (e.g., medical services, social work, therapy, counseling, etc.). A.C.A. §19-11-203(14), as amended in 2003, exempts certain professional services from compliance with the purchasing law.

~~Contracts for technical services (e.g., janitorial, pest control, office machine maintenance, trash collection, translator, drug screening, etc.) are not considered professional services contracts and use a different format. See below for detail on technical services contracts.~~

3. **Consultant Services** contracts are utilized when the service to be rendered is primarily the giving of advice by the contractor on a particular problem ~~or problems~~ facing the agency.

4. **PCS Contract Formats**

**CHAPTER TWO
CONTRACTING FORMATS**

- a. PCS contracts for which the total compensation exceeds \$25,000.00 per vendor, per fiscal year, per cost center shall be executed on the **Professional/Consultant Services Contract form (Form OSP-1)** and are commonly referred to as “**standard PCS contracts.**”
 - b. PCS contracts for which the total compensation does NOT exceed \$25,000.00 should be executed on the purchase order (PO) format, in which case they are referred to as “**stand-alone PO’s.**” A division may, however, execute a PCS contract that does not exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation as a “**standard PCS contract**” on the **Form OSP-1**, if circumstances warrant.
5. PCS contracts are addressed in **Chapter Ten** of this Manual.

B. Intra-agency Agreements

1. Intra-agency agreements are used when one DHHS division purchases services from another DHHS division.
2. Intra-agency Agreements are addressed in **Chapter Eleven** of this Manual.
- ~~5. Certain PCS contracts are required to have performance indicators. For specifics about those contracts requiring performance indicators, refer to **DHS Policy 1066** or consult with OCC.~~
- ~~6. The contractor shall have the relationship of an independent contractor with respect to the agency. The agency shall not exercise managerial control over the day to day activities of the contractor, but the contract shall specify the results expected from the services to be rendered by the contractor and the type of advice or assistance to be provided.~~
- ~~7. ALL standard PCS contracts over \$25,000.00 in compensation are reviewed and approved by DFA. All standard PCS contracts over \$25,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable) must also be reviewed by the legislature.~~

~~Standard PCS contracts that do NOT exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation are reviewed and approved by DFA **ONLY if they are Sole Source or Emergency.** Standard PCS contracts that do NOT exceed \$25,000.00 are NOT reviewed by the legislature.~~

B.C. Technical Services Contracts

1. Contracts for technical services are governed by the Arkansas Procurement Law and applicable statutes and regulations, including but not limited to the following:
 - a. A.C.A. §19-11-101 et seq. General Provisions
 - b. A.C.A. §19-11-201 et seq. Procurement Law
 - c. A.C.A. §19-11-301 et seq. Bidding – State Industry Priority Goods
 - d. A.C.A. §19-11-601 et seq. Federal Government Surplus Property
 - e. A.C.A. §19-11-701 et seq. Ethics in Public Contracting
 - f. A.C.A. §15-4-301 et seq. Minority Procurement
 - g. A.C.A. §19-11-901 et seq. Purchases of Workshop Made Products and Services
 - h. A.C.A. §15-4-301 et seq. Minority Procurement

CHAPTER TWO CONTRACTING FORMATS

DHS Administrative Procedures Manual, Chapter 604, DHS Purchasing Authority-Contracts and Leases, also governs cContracts for technical services.

2. "Technical services" are described by A.C.A. §19-11-203(34) as:
 - a. Work accomplished by skilled individuals involving time, labor, and a degree of expertise, in which performance is evaluated based upon the quality of the work and the results produced;
 - b. Work performed to meet a demand, including, but not limited to, work of a recurring nature that does not necessarily require special skills or extensive training, or;
 - c. The furnishing of labor, time, or effort by a contractor or vendor, not involving the delivery of any specific end product other than reports that are incidental to the required performance.
3. Examples of services that are ~~generally~~ typically considered technical in nature include drug screening, criminal background checks, elevator service, janitorial service, pest control service, translator service, nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech therapy, housekeeping, training, and office machine maintenance.
4. When in doubt if a particular service should be considered technical or professional, consult with Commodities Purchasing Unit (CPU) ~~within CSS~~ or CSU.
5. Technical services are not within the scope of this Manual. For assistance on the development of technical services contracts, consult with CPU.

D.C. Interlocal Agreements

1. Interlocal Agreements are authorized under A.C.A. §25-20-104.
2. The purpose of Interlocal Agreements is to facilitate cooperation and sharing of resources at the local level between state agencies.
3. For information regarding Interlocal Agreements, consult with CSS prior to development
4. Interlocal Agreements are for highly specific situations and the details on their development are not within the scope of this Manual. ~~For information regarding Interlocal Agreements, consult with the division/office liaison in Field Operations Unit (FOU) prior to development.~~

~~D. Voucher Participant Agreements~~

- ~~1. Voucher Participant Agreements are written agreements with a licensed or registered provider of services to clients who have met established eligibility requirements through the program division/office to provide services on an individual basis.~~
- ~~2. This type of agreement requires widespread availability of licensed or registered services.~~

CHAPTER TWO CONTRACTING FORMATS

~~3. Voucher Participant Agreements are excluded from the requirement of having performance indicators and are not reviewed and approved by DFA.~~

III. Other Agreement Types

A. Medicaid Provider Agreements

1. Medicaid Provider Agreements establish an individual or entity as a Medicaid provider and are specific to each service being provided. Contractors may have multiple contracts if they provide more than one of the approximately forty available services.
2. Medicaid Provider Agreements are managed by the Division of Medical Services (DMS) and are governed by Medicaid regulations and rates.
3. Medicaid Provider Agreements are not within the scope of this Manual.

~~B. Special Nutrition Agreements~~

- ~~1. These agreements are placed to provide special nutrition programs for day care centers, day care family homes, private schools, and summer school programs.~~
- ~~2. Specific procedures, forms, and training are available for each program.~~
- ~~3. The Division of Child Care and Early Childhood Education (DCCECE) manages these agreements.~~

BC. Sub-Grants

1. Sub-grants are written agreements to provide money or property to eligible recipients under specific federal or state legislation authorizing such assistance.
2. The sub-grant award process complies with the Accounting and Budgetary Procedures laws of Arkansas. ~~A DHS program division/office utilizes a grant when it meets the definition and the tests to ensure the action does not more appropriately fit under a contracting method.~~
3. In accordance with A.C.A. §19-4-2201 and 2202, the Review Subcommittee and the Legislative Council must review non-exempt **discretionary** discretionary sub-grants prior to implementation.
4. Some of the factors to consider when determining if a particular situation warrants a sub-grant or a contract include the following:
 - a. Sub-grants are for ASSISTANCE while contracts are for ACQUIRING (PURCHASING) SOMETHING.
 - b. Sub-grants are often considered to be an award of resource assistance to fulfill the SUB-GRANTEE'S mission, while contracts are often put in place to fulfill DHHS' mission.
 - c. If performance indicators are needed, with the extra degree of specificity regarding what is to be done and remedies for failure to perform, a contract is probably more appropriate than a sub-grant.

**CHAPTER TWO
CONTRACTING FORMATS**

- d. Just because the funding comes to DHHS as a sub-grant from the federal government does NOT necessarily mean DHHS should put it out to the vendor as a sub-grant.
- 5. Sub-grants are not within the scope of this Manual.

NOTE:

If there is doubt as to whether a sub-grant or a contract ~~professional services contract~~ is the most appropriate agreement format, consult with CSS.

D. Construction Contracts

- 1. Construction contracts are developed and approved in accordance with Arkansas Building Authority (ABA) regulations.
- 2. For details on construction contracts, consult with CSU.
- ~~2.~~ ~~2.3.~~ Construction contracts are not within the scope of this Manual. ~~For details, consult OFA/CSS/CSU.~~

CHAPTER THREE DISCLOSURE

I. Policy

A. IMPORTANT TO NOTE:

1. Any non-exempt contract which exceeds \$25,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable expenses) ~~shall~~ requires the contractor to disclose information as required under the terms of ~~Executive Order (EO)~~ 98-04, Act 34 of 1999, and regulations developed by DFA. (**Note:** Contracts with another government entity such as a state agency, public education institution ~~([public school])~~, federal government entity, or body of a local government are exempt from disclosure requirements.)
 2. All amendments to non-exempt contracts greater than \$25,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable expenses) require disclosure.
 3. Subcontractors receiving greater than \$25,000.00 are required to disclose.
 - 4.4. For non-exempt contracts, the ~~The Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form, Form PCS-D, (Form PCS-D)~~ shall be used for the purpose of disclosing. Disclosure is required of any of the following, whether current or former (former is defined as within two years of entering into a contract):
 - a. constitutional officer
 - b. board or commission member
 - c. state employee
 - d. the immediate family member, including the spouse, of any of the above, or
 - e. any entity in which any person designated in (a) through (d) above:
 - (1.) holds any position of control, or
 - (2.) holds any ownership interest of 10% or greater
- B.** Any ~~contract OR grant~~ with a Constitutional Officer or his/her spouse requires ~~shall require~~ the contractor ~~or grantee~~ to disclose.
- C.** The failure of any person or entity to disclose as required under any term of EO 98-04 or Act 34 of 1999, or the violation of any regulation or policy promulgated by DFA pursuant to the order, shall be considered a material breach of the terms of the agreement ~~contract~~ and shall subject the party failing to disclose or in violation to all legal remedies available to DHHS ~~the agency or division/office~~.

II. Procedures

- A.** The contract developer shall inform each potential contractor who desires to enter into a contract that is not exempt from the disclosure requirements that disclosure is a condition of the contract and that the agency cannot enter into any such contract for which disclosure is not made.
- B. Required Language in Contracts and Subcontracts:**
1. The following language shall be included in the terms of **every contract** with any individual or entity, for which the total consideration is greater than \$25,000.00, for services funded through a contract:

**CHAPTER THREE
DISCLOSURE**

“Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor’s Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this contract. Any contractor, whether individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the agency.”

2. Any agreement between the contractor and a subcontractor for which the total consideration is greater than \$25,000.00 shall contain the following language:

“Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor’s Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates the rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the contractor.”

- C.** For each non-exempt contract that exceeds \$25,000.00 total, the contract developer shall ensure that the contractor completes the **Form PCS-D Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** and shall include it in the contract.

1. Each contract shall also include a completed **Form PCS-D Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form(s)** for any non-exempt subcontractors receiving greater than \$25,000.00 total per subcontract and shall include a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract. (According to DFA interpretation, Therapeutic Foster Care parents are considered as subcontractors for the purpose of disclosure.) If **Form(s) PCS-D Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form(s)** for subcontract(s) are required but are not submitted with the contract, they shall be submitted to DFA within ten days of subcontract execution.

2. All amendments to non-exempt contracts greater than \$25,000.00 total require disclosure on the contractor and on all subcontractors receiving over \$25,000.00 total who are affected by the amendment.

- D.** During the development phase of the contract, the contract developer ~~OFA or division/office staff~~ shall determine

1. That the **Form(s) PCS-D Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form(s)** has/have been completed, signed, and included in the contract, AND
2. a. That the contract is not prohibited or subject to approval, OR
- b. If subject to approval, that the required approval has been obtained.

- E. PCS PROFESSIONAL OR CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS BETWEEN AGENCIES AND CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS SUBJECT TO PRIOR APPROVAL.**

Constitutional officers, including members of the General Assembly, or their spouses may enter into PCS ~~professional or consultant services~~ contracts with agencies only upon the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.

- F. CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO COMPETITIVE SEALED BID OR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSAL (CSP), also known as REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP).**

CHAPTER THREE DISCLOSURE

1. An agency may enter into, extend, or renew a contract, lease, or sub-grant with a constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or an entity in which the officer or spouse holds an ownership interest greater than ten percent (10%) if
 - a. ~~(i)~~ the contract is the result of competitive sealed bidding or a CSP ~~a request for proposal~~; and
 - b. ~~(ii)~~ such officer played no role, directly or indirectly, in the administrative determination of specifications for the bid or proposal ~~request for proposal~~, in the administrative evaluation or consideration of bid or proposal ~~request for proposal~~, or in the administrative decision to accept the bid or ~~request for proposal~~.
2. An agency may enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement with a board or commission member, state employee, the immediate family member of any of these, or any entity in which any of these persons has an ownership interest of 10% or greater if the contract is the result of competitive sealed bidding or a CSP ~~a request for proposal~~.

G. ~~CONTRACTS AND GRANTS GREATER THAN \$25,000.00 TOTAL AND NOT SUBJECT TO COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING OR CSP~~ ~~REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL~~ REQUIRE APPROVAL.

An agency must obtain approval in order to enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement not subject to competitive sealed bidding or a CSP ~~a request for proposal~~, as follows:

1. If the total consideration for the contract is greater than \$25,000.00 the approval of the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State is required if the potential contractor or lessee is one of the following:
 - ~~(a)~~ a. a state employee or the employee's immediate family member;
 - ~~(b)~~ b. a board or commission member or the member's immediate family member; or
 - ~~(c)~~ c. any entity in which a state employee or board or commission member, or an immediate family member of any of these:
 - (1.) holds any position of control, or
 - (2.) holds any ownership interest of 10% or greater.
2. If the total consideration for the contract is greater than \$25,000.00 and the potential contractor or ~~lessee, or grantee~~ is a constitutional officer, including a member of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%), the contract or ~~lease, or grant~~ must receive the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.

H. SUBCONTRACTS

A constitutional officer including members of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%) may not receive any ~~subgrant, subcontract, or assignment of lease~~ from a state agency unless:

1. the constitutional officer, spouse, or legal entity is disclosed as ~~a subgrantee or subcontractor~~ in the competitive bid or CSP ~~request for proposal~~; or

CHAPTER THREE DISCLOSURE

2. for contracts not requiring competitive bidding or a CSP ~~a request for proposal~~, prior approval is obtained from the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.

III. Quarterly Report

- A. All state agencies are required to submit a quarterly report to DFA/OSP itemizing the disclosures that were identified during the calendar quarter for all transactions covered by EO 98-04. Those disclosures required to be reported include:
 1. Sub-grants, contracts, or leases awarded to a **Constitutional Officer or his/her spouse**, including members of the General Assembly, or to an entity in which a Constitutional Officer or spouse holds 10% ownership interest, **IF the sub-grant, contract, or lease WAS procured competitively**; and
 2. Contracts, leases, or purchase agreements awarded to **state employees, board or commission members or their immediate family members**, or to legal entities in which the individual holds 10% ownership interest, **IF the contract, lease, or purchase agreement WAS NOT procured competitively**.
- B. For PCS contracts, janitorial contracts, and equipment leases, CSS captures the data necessary for the report.
- C. For sub-grants, voucher programs, and other purchase agreements, the administering ~~program~~ divisions must submit the reportable disclosure data to CSS for inclusion in the report. The division should submit the information to CSS Program Coordinator no later than the 5th working day following the last day of the quarter.

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

I. POLICY

Policy governing procurement is addressed in A.C.A. §19-11-204, §19-11-229 through 234, §19-11-301 through 319, and §19-11-801 through 806.

This policy applies to all PCS contracts, whether the contract is executed as a standard PCS contract (on **Form OSP-1**) or as a stand-alone PO.

“Small Procurements”, defined as those procurements not exceeding \$5,000.00, may be procured without a competitive procurement process. ~~However, Competition should,~~ however, be used to the maximum extent possible.

Procurements exceeding \$5,000.00 must be competitively procured unless OSP approves a Sole Source selection (except for exempt commodities and services as defined in A.C.A. §19-11-203[14]).

Refer to the **DHHS Procurement Manual for Professional and Consultant Services** on DHHS-Gold for additional detail on the procurement of PCS services.

NOTE:

- It is DHHS policy to use open and competitive public procurement methods to promote cost effectiveness and fairness of opportunity among all prospective providers of service.
- Open, competitive procurement practices should also be applied to the greatest extent practicable in contract offers to other state agencies if there is more than one state agency which might have the capability to perform the required service(s).

~~SPECIAL NOTE APPLICABLE TO GRANTS:~~

- ~~Specific selection procedures for grants should conform to the parameters specified in the originating legislation and implementing program directives.~~
- ~~If any discretionary selection authority is left to the DHS granting division/office, the selection methodology should be open and competitive to the greatest extent practicable.~~
- ~~In selection activities and documentation, the program division/office has an obligation to uphold public trust for managing public resources fairly and effectively.~~

II. PR

- A. Service source selection activities in each division must be carried out by qualified procurement officials. All Issuing Officers shall be certified by CSS as Certified Procurement Officials (CPO's) before exercising their procurement activities. ~~Qualified procurement officials certified through training conducted by CSS must carry out service source selection activities in each program division or office. Activities include:~~

- ~~1. Initiation of request for DFA prior approval of alternate procurement methods (Competitive Sealed Proposal [also known as Request for Proposal], Request for Qualifications, Sole Source, Other, or Emergency)~~

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

~~2.— Issuance of competitive public procurement action (Competitive Bid [also known as Invitation for Bid], Competitive Sealed Proposal, or Request for Qualifications)~~

- B. Once the ~~DHS~~ division/office staff identifies the need for contracted professional or consultant services, they should set an allocation (funding amount) and begin procurement procedures using one of the following eight~~nine~~ methods as identified in Arkansas Code:

1. Small Procurement;
2. Competitive Bid or Competitive Sealed Bid (CB);
3. CSP~~Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP)~~, also known as RFP;~~request for Proposal (RFP)~~
4. Request for Qualifications (RFQ);
5. Sole Source;
6. ABA~~Arkansas Building Authority Criteria (ABA)~~ criteria;
7. Intergovernmental (IG); or
8. Emergency
9. ~~Other~~

- C. For standard PCS contracts, all elements requiring legal review should be forwarded to OCC in accordance with the “**Professional/Consultant Services Contract Deadlines**” to allow OCC sufficient time for review and response. These elements include:

1. **Procurement proposals** prior to public release (i.e., CB, CSP, RFQ);-
2. ~~New performance indicators and any changes to previously OCC-approved performance indicators. (If there are no changes to existing OCC-approved performance indicators, the division/office can certify that fact during the development process and no submittal to OCC is required for up to seven years. At the end of seven years, OCC must re-approve the performance indicators, even if there has been no change in the performance indicators.)~~
3. **Financial terms**, if they depart from DHHS-standard options: fixed rate; final negotiated rate; actual cost, or scheduled ~~reimbursement~~reimbursement;- and
34. **Terms and Conditions**, if they depart from the standard, OCC-approved **Terms and Conditions**.

- D. ~~D.~~ Initial standard PCS contracts shall not extend past the end of the biennium. However, up to six (6) years’ worth of ~~successive one-year~~ extension options can be exercised if such extension options are explicitly stipulated in the original competitive procurement **AND** in the original contract, i.e. initial contracts can be extended ~~in one-year extensions~~ for a total time period no longer than seven (7) years. The extension option should only be exercised if service performance under the existing contract has been satisfactory.

The state standard is for the initial contract and each successive extension period to not exceed one (1) year (i.e., the initial contract should normally not exceed one year and the contract should be amended to extend for no more than one year at a time).

If circumstances warrant deviation from the state standard, divisions should consult with CSS.

- E. A NEW procurement requires a NEW contract (i.e., an existing contract cannot be amended to incorporate the terms of a NEW procurement.)

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

The procurement/development/approval process can be very time-intensive, especially during the high-volume "surge" period preceding the beginning of the state fiscal year. The essential elements may be required for presentation to OCC as much as five months prior to proposed contract implementation, to allow for remediation, procurement process completion, contract development, and review through DFA and the Arkansas State Legislature, if required. Program planning must anticipate a long lead-time from the initial decision-making and commitment of resources to the point of actual initiation of services under the contract.

FD. Procurement Methods

NOTE: The A.C.A. reference is provided for each procurement method for more detail on the specific requirements. The information indicated below only highlights the key areas but does NOT represent a comprehensive repeat of ALL the requirements found in the A.C.A. and relevant Regulations.

The following procurement options are allowable for PCS contracts (A.C.A. §19-11-203[~~14~~] lists those commodities and services that are exempt from the procurement requirements):

1. **Small Procurement**

- a. Refer to A.C.A. §19-11-204 and §19-11-231.
- b. **Small Procurements** are defined as those that do not exceed \$5,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable).
- c. Procurement requirements shall not be artificially divided so as to constitute a **Small Procurement**.
- d. Competitive procurement is not required for **Small Procurements** but is STRONGLY encouraged.
- e. A contract that does not exceed \$5,000.00 should normally be executed as a stand-alone PO.

2. **~~CB~~ompetitive Bid (~~CB~~)**

- a. Refer to A.C.A. §19-11-234 and §19-11-229.
- b. At a minimum, contracts exceeding \$5,000.00 total but not exceeding \$25,000.00 total must be procured by the **CB** method unless OSP approves an alternate procurement method. ~~a Sole Source selection.~~ Contracts within this range may, however, be procured by the more formal **Competitive Sealed Bid** ~~or Competitive Sealed Proposal if the~~

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

~~agency deems such more appropriate~~ method at the division's discretion.

- c. The **CB** method of procurement requires obtaining bids by:
- (1.) Direct mail;
 - (2.) Telephone;
 - (3.) Telegraph;
 - (4.) Written form; and/or
 - (5.) Electronic media

Note: Written requests and written responses are far preferable.

- d. Sufficient solicitation should be conducted to elicit three bids. ~~If~~-If, however, three bids are not received, the division must document that at least three firms were contacted OR explain why three were not contacted. Only firms that could logically provide the service to be procured should be contacted.
- e. The **CB** request should specify in detail the project objectives, results expected, and desired qualifications.
- f. The contract shall be awarded to the qualified bidder responding with the lowest bid.
- g. At a minimum, contracts exceeding \$25,000.00 total must be procured by the more formal **Competitive Sealed Bid**. Contracts exceeding \$25,000.00 total may, however, be procured by an alternate method with OSP approval. ~~Competitive Sealed Proposal~~.
- h. **Competitive Sealed Bid** procurement requires public solicitation and public opening of responses.
- i. The **Competitive Sealed Bid** statutes and regulations are much more detailed than those for non-sealed CB ~~Competitive Bid~~ and far more numerous than space here permits. **Referral to the A.C.A. is critical.**

3. ~~Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP)~~, also known as **Request for Proposal (RFP)**

- a. Refer to **A.C.A. §19-11-230**.
- b. The **CSP** ~~When CB procurement is not appropriate, the CSP~~ method of procurement is often more appropriate for PCS contracts because it allows for factors in addition to cost to be considered in the evaluation of responses. Use of the **CSP** method, however, requires prior ~~may be utilized, with prior~~ approval of OSP coordinated through CSS.
- (1.) To request OSP approval to conduct a CSP procurement, the division Director should submit an electronic (e-mail) request on division letterhead to CSU Manager for coordination to OSP.
 - (2.) _____ The request should include the following information:
 - (a.) The nature of the proposed service(s);
 - (b.) The term of the proposed initial contract and the number of extension options, if applicable;

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

- (c.) The reason(s) why a CB procurement is not practical or advantageous; and
 - (d.) The factors in addition to cost that should be considered in the evaluation of responses.
- c. The **CSP** method is appropriate when the evaluation involves the relative abilities of respondents to perform, including the degree of technical or professional experience, and price is not the only consideration.
 - d. Notice inviting bids shall be given no fewer than five nor more than thirty calendar days preceding the date for the opening of responses.
 - e. Notice shall be posted at least one time in at least one newspaper having general circulation in the state or posted by electronic media. The DHHS standard procedure is to post the notice on the DHHS website for ten working days. In addition, staff may publish a notice in a newspaper having statewide circulation and/or post on their division website a link to the DHHS website in order to promote full awareness of the competitive procurement opportunity to all potential service providers.
 - f. The division/~~office~~ should evaluate proposals by an evaluation committee consisting of three or more members in accordance with the requirements set forth in the **CSP**.
 - g. The division/~~office~~ should review and evaluate all accepted proposals and award the contract to the respondent that provides the most effective solution for the price quoted.
 - h. ~~The division/office shall include with the contract a listing of criteria other than cost that were given consideration in the awarding of the contract.~~
 - ~~i.~~—The division/~~office~~ should be prepared to address, in the legislative review process, their criteria for selection of contractor(s), particularly if the contract(s) was/were awarded to respondent(s) who did not provide the lowest cost proposal.
 - ij. Act 1814 of 2003 requires that ALL **CSP**'s contain language that encourages minority participation. The following approved language shall be included in ALL **CSP**'s:

MINORITY BUSINESS POLICY:

Minority participation is encouraged in this and all other procurements by state agencies. "Minority" is defined by Arkansas Code Annotated §1-2-503 as "black or African American, Hispanic American, American Indian or Native American, Asian, and Pacific Islander." The Division of Minority Business Enterprise of the Department of Economic Development conducts a certification process for minority businesses. Bidders unable to include minority-owned businesses as subcontractors "may explain the circumstances preventing minority inclusion."

- jk. The **CSP** statutes and regulations are much more detailed than space here permits. **Referral to the A.C.A. is critical.**

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

4. ~~Request for Qualifications (RFQ)~~

- a. Refer to **A.C.A. §19-11-802**.
- b. This procurement option is, in the absence of sole source justification, the procurement method recommended when contracting for architectural, engineering, land surveying and legal services.
- c. This option may also be used, to a limited extent, with prior approval from DFA/OSP, for other services when it is determined to be the most suitable method of contracting. Divisions ~~Program agencies~~ should consult with CSS ~~their FOU liaison~~ before considering this option.
- d. The **RFQ** method is typically limited to those situations where ~~should be used ONLY when there~~ there is a set rate for the service being procured.
- e. Utilization of the **RFQ** method must be prior approved by DFA/OSP, except for architecture, engineer, land surveying, and legal services, as indicated above.
- f. Act 1814 of 2003 requires that ALL **RFQ**'s contain language that encourages minority participation. The following approved language shall be included in ALL **RFQ**'s:

MINORITY BUSINESS POLICY:

Minority participation is encouraged in this and all other procurements by state agencies. "Minority" is defined by Arkansas Code Annotated §1-2-503 as "black or African American, Hispanic American, American Indian or Native American, Asian, and Pacific Islander." The Division of Minority Business Enterprise of the Department of Economic Development conducts a certification process for minority businesses. Bidders unable to include minority-owned businesses as subcontractors "may explain the circumstances preventing minority inclusion."

- g. Architect and engineer contracts for construction projects are **NOT** indicated as **RFQ** on the **Form OSP-1** as these contracts are subject to ABA criteria and should, therefore, reflect "ABA Criteria" as the procurement option.

5. **Sole Source**

- a. Refer to **A.C.A. §19-11-232**.
- b. **The sole source method shall be used only as a last resort, and only when the other procurement methods are clearly not applicable.** Exceptions can be requested only if based on statutory requirements or profound programmatic imperatives. The division ~~office~~ should expect detailed questioning in the legislative review process for all sole source proposals.
- c. **Sole Source** PCS contracts can ~~may~~ be executed under the following circumstances:
 - (1.) **Sole Source, Exempt by Law**

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

This refers to a contract with a specific provider that results from a mandate by the court system or from state or federal law.

(2.) **Sole Source, Intent to Award**

This refers to those contracts that are awarded where there is only one apparent source AND only after legal public notice of intent has been published in a newspaper of statewide circulation and no other potential contractors have come forth expressing interest in the contract.

The public notice shall be given no less than five nor more than 30 calendar days preceding the date of contract initiation. The public notice should run for a minimum of one day.

OCC approval is required for **Sole Source, Intent to Award**.

(3.) **Sole Source, Justification Approved by OSP**

Except for those contracts that are “**Sole Source, Exempt by Law**” or “**Sole Source, Intent to Award**” and those contracts that are for performing artists and lecturers, new sole source contracts ~~(and amendments that extend sole source contracts into another fiscal year AND that add funding)~~ require a written narrative justification, which must be approved in advance by DFA/OSP. The written justification will also be provided to legislators for consideration and discussion during review by sub-committees and approval by the Legislative Council. **(EXCEPTION:** DFA/OSP prior approval is not required for ~~on~~ contracts with state agencies.)

The procedures for the division/~~office~~ to request sole source approval ~~procurement~~ are as follows:

(a.) Division ~~Assistant Director or~~ Director shall prepare ~~a~~ a memorandum ~~memorandum~~ from division Director on division letterhead to Director of OSP ~~to DFA/OSP~~ in accordance with the sample **Request for Sole Source Procurement** memorandum in the Appendix, addressing the following six questions:

- (1.) Why is this service needed?
- (2.) What method(s) were used to determine that a lack of responsible/responsive competition exists for this service?
- (3.) How was it determined that this provider possesses exclusive capabilities?
- (4.) Why is this service unique?
- (5.) Are there patent or proprietary rights that make the required service unavailable from other sources?
- (6.) What would the agency do if the provider/service were no longer available and what, if any, program considerations make the use of a Sole Source critical to the successful completion of the agency's task?

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

NOTE:

- If the division intends for the original contract to exceed one (1) year, the division must make that evident in their request.
 - If the division intends to amend the contract to extend for a multi-year period, the division must also include in the request an indication of the number of extension options the contract will have.
 - The maximum length of time that a **Sole Source** contract can continue without re-approval by OSP is seven (7) years.
- (b.) All six questions **must** be addressed in the memorandum, even if the proper response is “not applicable.”
- (c.) The memorandum shall be prepared as a Word[®] format document suitable for electronic transmission.
- (d.) Division/~~office~~ shall submit the memorandum as an attachment via e-mail to ~~CSS administrative staff~~ CSU Manager for coordination/approval.
- (e.) ~~After coordination through OCC,~~ CSU Manager shall ~~CSS will~~ coordinate approval with DFA/OSP.
- (f.) CSU Manager shall ~~CSS will~~ forward DFA's approval or disapproval to the requesting division/~~office~~ via e-mail.
- (g.) In its submittal of the applicable contract authorization to ~~FOUCSS~~, the division/~~office~~ shall include a copy of the ~~the original~~ requesting memorandum as well as a ~~hardcopy printout of the DFA~~ copy of DFA's approval message.
6. ~~Arkansas Building Authority (ABA)~~
- a. Refer to **Architectural Section 6-100 of State Building Services BS Standards and Criteria – Professional Selection Procedures for State Agencies.**
 - b. The guidelines and procedures established by the ABA shall be used in selecting architects, land surveyors, and engineers for state construction projects.
- 7. ~~Intergovernmental (IG)~~
- a. Refer to **A.C.A. §19-11-203(14).**
 - a-b. ~~IG~~ **Intergovernmental** contracts are those involving agreements between two or more Arkansas governmental entities. A contract with an Arkansas governmental agency is considered an **IG** contract even though the contractor may have been selected by a **CSP** or a **CB**. State agencies outside Arkansas are NOT considered **IG** for the purposes of PCS contract procurement.

CHAPTER FOUR PROCUREMENT

- b.c. All ~~IG~~**intergovernmental**—~~co~~ contracts with a total dollar value (compensation plus reimbursement) that exceeds \$25,000.00 are required to be reviewed by the Performance Evaluation and Expenditure Review (PEER) subcommittee prior to the execution date of the contract.
- e.d. ~~IG~~**Intergovernmental** contracts do not require EO 98-04 disclosure forms.
- e.e. ~~IG~~ **IG** contracts are exempt from the Arkansas Procurement Law. Program agencies should, however, be able to justify, if the question arises, the selection of a particular agency if there is more than one state agency that might have the capability to perform the required service(s).

8. **Emergency**

- a. Refer to **A.C.A. §19-11-233**.
- b. **Emergency** procurements may only be requested by the agency Chief Fiscal Officer or equivalent or Director, Division Director or Deputy Director. This option is to be used VERY SPARINGLY.
- c. The **Emergency** procurement process allows a contract to be implemented prior to review by the full Legislative Council. (Unless critical, **Emergency** procurements should be made using some form of competitive bid process.)

~~c. The **Emergency** procurement process allows a contract to be implemented prior to review by the full Legislative Council. (Unless critical, **Emergency** procurements should be made using some form of competitive bid process.)~~

~~9. **Other**~~

- ~~a. This method of procurement is appropriate for certain circumstances not explicitly covered by the other seven options and is limited to **very specific uses**.~~
- ~~b. Division/office should consult with their assigned CSS liaison before designating "Other" as the method of procurement. Prior approval of DFA/OSP is required for utilization of this procurement option.~~
- ~~c. Requests for prior approval for "Other" procurement actions should be routed electronically to CSS Administrative staff for coordination/approval through DFA/OSP.~~

CHAPTER FIVE PROVIDER EXCLUSION RULE

I. Policy

It is the policy of DHHS to conduct business only with responsible participants/contractors. Participants will be excluded from participation in DHHS programs, if necessary, to protect public funds, the integrity of publicly funded programs, and public confidence in those programs (refer to **DHHS Administrative Policy 1088** and **A.C.A. §19-11-245**).

II. DHHS Exclusion List

- A. The **DHHS Exclusion List** is a listing of recipients or contractors determined by DHHS to be excluded from contracting with DHHS.
- B. Upon determination that an entity is to be excluded, the DHHS Director shall issue a written decision to exclude and state the reasons for the action taken. A copy of that decision shall be mailed or otherwise furnished to the excluded entity or designee within five days of issuance. That decision shall be final and conclusive.
- C. Exclusion shall be for a period of not less than one year.
- D. Exclusion of a participant in one program of DHHS shall apply to all programs administered by DHHS.
- E. The notification of DHHS Director's decision shall be forwarded to OFA, which shall
 - 1. Notify DHHS executive staff, payment staff, and contracting staff
 - 2. Update current list of excluded participants on DHHS Gold

III. List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs

- A. The General Service Administration (GSA) maintains the **List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Non-procurement Programs**.
- B. This is a listing of firms and individuals that have been suspended, debarred, or otherwise excluded by the federal government from participating in federal programs.
- C. This listing is available on the Internet, the address for which can be obtained from CSS~~FOU~~.
- D. Search of the list is executed by name of the firm or individual in question.

IV. All State Agencies Suspended/Debarred Vendors List

- A. The **All State Agencies Suspended/Debarred Vendors List** is a listing of entities suspended or debarred by the State of Arkansas.
- B. DFA/OSP maintains this listing.

~~C. DHS/CSS/CPU and the DHS facilities' Purchasing Units should check this list when purchasing commodities.~~

V. Procedure When Developing PCS Contracts/~~Grants~~

- A. Division/~~office~~ should consult the DHHS Exclusion List and the GSA list during the procurement process **AND** prior to the developing and awarding of any contracts. ~~or grants. Contract Review Unit (CRU) will check the DHS Exclusion List and the GSA list on new contracts at the beginning of each calendar quarter.~~

**CHAPTER FIVE
PROVIDER EXCLUSION RULE**

- B.** Upon receipt of notification that an entity has been added to the DHHS Exclusion List, CSS shall initiate action to terminate all existing contracts ~~or grants~~ with that entity. |

CHAPTER SIX PROVIDER AUDIT REQUIREMENT

I. Policy

DHHS Audit Guidelines and OCC Audit Section determine provider audit requirements and the resolution of provider audit findings.

II. Procedures

- A.** Upon receipt of an independent audit report, OCC Audit reviews the report for any findings and recommendations.
- B.** If there are findings and recommendations, OCC Audit ensures that there is a Corrective Action Plan (~~CAP~~) and, if necessary, comments on the ~~CAP~~ Corrective Action Plan.
- C.** OCC Audit forwards the findings and recommendations, the Corrective Action Plan ~~AP~~, and any comments to the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ and to CSS administrative staff. ~~the FOU Manager~~. CSS administration ~~The FOU Manager~~ shall ~~–distributes~~ copies of the findings and recommendations to Administrative Compliance Officers (ACO's) ~~appropriate FOU staff~~ to use in their site visits.
1. Upon receipt of the above information from OCC Audit, the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ shall ~~determines~~ the course of action to be taken.
 2. If the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ determines that recoupment from the provider or additional payment to the provider is indicated the following action shall be ~~is~~ taken.
 - 3.a. If the ~~provider's~~ contract is no longer in effect, the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ shall ~~forwards~~ its determination to OFA/Accounts Receivable (AR) for recoupment or to OFA/Accounts Payable (AP) for payment, with copies forwarded to CSS and OCC Audit.
 - 4.b. If the ~~provider's~~ contract is still in effect, the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ shall ~~forwards~~ its determination to CSS for payment adjustment, with copies forwarded to OCC Audit.
 - 5.3. If the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ determines that no recoupment or additional payment is required, the division/~~office~~ shall ~~forward s~~ that information to CSS with a copy to OCC Audit.
- D.** For **every** contractor, contract developer shall verify that the contractor's audit status is current.
1. Every standard PCS contract should have on file in Contracting Automation Platform (CAP) an electronic **Provider Audit Sign-off Sheet (PASOS)** on which OCC Audit has indicated that the contractor's audit status is "current."
 2. If there is no current audit on file in CAP, developer shall submit to OCC Audit a **PASOS** requesting verification of audit status. Developer should review the returned **PASOS** to determine contractor's audit status.
 3. If the status is "current", developer shall file the **PASOS** in CAP.
 - 6.4. If the status is "not current", ~~For every contractor or grantee, the contract/grant developer should submit to OCC Audit a Provider Audit Sign-Off Sheet (PASOS) form requesting verification of the contractor's/grantee's status regarding the audit requirement. OCC Audit will complete and return the PASOS to the requestor.~~

**CHAPTER SIX
PROVIDER AUDIT REQUIREMENT**

- ~~7. The contract/grant developer should review the returned **PASOS** from OCC Audit to determine contractor's/grantee's status.~~
- ~~8. If status is "current," contract/grant developer should include the **PASOS** response in the correspondence section of the contract/grant. The **PASOS** response is not made a legal attachment.~~
- ~~9. If status is "not current," contract/grant developer should contact contractor/~~grantee~~ to determine if audit has been submitted, to determine when it will be submitted, or to otherwise resolve the delinquency. When the developer/~~contract/grant developer~~ determines the audit has been submitted to OCC Audit, he/she should submit another **PASOS** to OCC Audit.~~

**CHAPTER SEVEN
PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACTING**

I. Policy

Refer to **DHS Policy 1066 “Performance Based Contracting Policy”** and **A.C.A. §19-11-1010**.

These policies are applicable to every PCS contract and PCS contract amendment to which DHHS is a party except as listed below:

- A. PCS contracts which are procured by the **Sole Source by Law** method;
- B. PCS contracts which are executed as **Emergency** contracts;
- C. PCS contracts for Architectural and Engineering services that are awarded using ABA criteria; or
- D. PCS contracts for **\$10,000.00** total (compensation plus ~~and~~ reimbursable) or less

NOTE: DHS STRONGLY ENCOURAGES the use of performance indicators for ALL PCS contracts regardless of the dollar value or procurement method unless the DHS division/office Director determines performance evaluation would not be cost effective).

II. Procedures

- A. The division/~~office~~ shall prepare proposed performance-based standards for each PCS contract ~~over \$10,000.00 total~~ except for exclusions listed previously.
- B. The division/~~office~~ preparing performance based standards shall submit the proposed standards to CSS~~OCC~~ for review and approval. ~~These can be submitted with the procurement package.~~
- C. CSS~~OCC~~ shall ~~will~~ review the proposed performance based standards to determine if they violate any law or regulation applicable to DH~~H~~HS and that the contract terms will be enforceable. CSS~~OCC~~ shall ~~will~~ indicate their approval electronically ~~in writing or by electronic mail.~~
- D. **Form DHS-1366-A** illustrates the required format for performance based standards. The performance based standards ~~indicators~~ included in the contract are required to specify the following:
 - 1. Goals (also known as program deliverables or benchmark objectives)
 - 2. Performance Indicators
 - 3. Acceptable performance levels
 - 4. Remedies for unacceptable performance
- E. There is no need for legal review by CSS~~OCC~~ if the contracting division certifies the following:
 - 1. The contract is identical to an existing contract that has received OCC approval except as to contractor
 - and**
 - 2. The existing approved performance terms are satisfactory and have accomplished the outcomes desired.

**CHAPTER SEVEN
PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACTING**

Performance Based Contracting Certification, Form DHS-1366, can be used for this certification.

F. Inclusion of Performance Indicators in PCS Contracts

1. Standard PCS Contracts
 - a. Performance Indicators ~~and CSSOGC approval~~ shall be made legal attachments to the **Form OSP-1** in standard PCS contracts.
 - b. ~~CSS approval and d~~Division certification shall be included with the contract but not made a legal attachment.

2. Stand-alone PO's for Professional and Consultant Services
 - a. For each and every non-exempt PCS contract that is executed as a stand-alone PO, and for which performance based standards are required, division/~~office~~ shall obtain the contractor's signature on the **Contractor Certification Concerning Performance, Forms DHS-9353 or DHS-9354**, to which shall be attached a copy of the performance indicators.
 - b. The **Form DHS-9353 or DHS-9354 Contractor—Certification Concerning Performance** ~~shall be~~ shall be retained in the

III. Performance Evaluation

- A. During the term of the contract, the division/~~office~~ shall complete sufficient performance evaluation(s) to determine if the contractor's performance is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.
- B. Justification for the division's/~~office's~~ ultimate determination should be retained in the division/~~office~~ files for a minimum of five years from the expiration date of the contract.

IV. Contract Amendments

- A. When amendments are executed on a ~~standard~~ PCS contract with performance indicators, except in certain circumstances listed below, the key elements of the amendment should be furnished to ~~CSSOGC~~ for review. ~~CSSOGC~~ will review the information to insure there is no material change in the terms that could render any portion of the contract unenforceable. ~~These key elements include~~
 - ~~1. Terms and Conditions~~
 - ~~2. Performance Indicators~~
 - ~~3. Procurement method, with justification~~
 - ~~4. Proposed financial terms.~~
- B. The above review by ~~CSSOGC~~ for amendments is **not** required if the contracting division/~~office~~ certifies that:
 1. The amendment changes only quantity, price, or duration, **and**

CHAPTER SEVEN
PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACTING

2. The existing approved performance terms have previously been approved by CSS~~OGC~~, are satisfactory, and have accomplished the outcomes desired.

~~The division can certify on performance indicators for a period not to exceed seven years. At the end of seven years, OGC must re-approve, even if there has been no change in the performance indicators.~~

Note, in addition:

Form DHS-1366 can be used for this certification.

Note, in addition:

1. CSS~~OGC~~ approval is **not** required for previously CSS~~OGC~~-approved performance indicators being utilized in a new contract. Division/~~office~~ certification **IS** required, however.
 2. Neither CSS~~OGC~~ approval nor division/~~office~~ certification is required for amendments that **terminate** a contract.
 3. CSS~~OGC~~ approval and division/~~office~~ certification may be submitted by electronic mail.
- C.** Any changes to performance indicators require approval by CSS~~OGC~~.
- D.** If an amendment changes some but not all of the performance indicators in a standard PCS contract, CSS~~OGC~~ approval should be obtained for those that are changing and the division/~~office~~ should certify for those that are not changing.

CHAPTER EIGHT MATCHING FUNDS

I. Policy

- A. Matching requirements are based on federal or state legislation or DHHS policy decisions. If required by the terms of the contract ~~or grant~~, the contractor/~~grantee~~ may certify that specific amounts of money, property, or services are available to match funds. ~~for the purchase of services.~~ (See **Financial Guidelines for Purchased Services, Section 35003700**, for more information)
- B. Certain funding sources (e.g., Social Services Block Grant [SSBG]) have specific requirements regarding the source(s) of match that are available for utilization. (See **Social Services Block Grant Program Manual, Section 5100**)

II. Procedures

- A. For all agreements that require matching funds, the terms (including associated percentages of state, local, or certified levels of participation) should be specified in the agreement ~~contract~~. (**NOTE:** A section for the required match information is included in the standard, OCC-approved **Terms and Conditions**.)
- B. When specified ~~e~~ limits are exceeded or match rate changes, an amendment to the agreement ~~contract~~ should be executed.

**CHAPTER NINE
RATE INCREASE APPROVAL**

I. Policy

A.C.A. §20-75-110 and §20-77-110 govern rate increases to DHHS contractors in certain circumstances.

II. Requirements

- A.** In many situations, it is prohibited to increase the contractor's reimbursement rate without first obtaining the approval of the Governor of Arkansas and the Chief Fiscal Officer, DFA.
- B.** New contracts procured through a competitive process (i.e., CB, CSP, or RFQ) are not subject to this requirement.
- C.** Some fixed rates that function as ceiling rates can allow for increases in payments that do not constitute a rate increase above the ceiling rate.
- D.** Administrative contracts or other PCS ~~professional service~~ contracts entered into by the Medicaid program with individuals or corporations not as providers of medical service do not come within the scope of this regulation. These contracts already have a review process established which includes DFA and the legislature.
- E.** When a Medicaid rate increase is approved for a service that is in a PCS contract, DHHS can pay the increased rate without having to request a rate increase through the Governor **IF** and only if the contract contains the following language:

“ (Listing of services) are Medicaid reimbursable services and the reimbursement rate will be equal to the Medicaid rate in effect at any given time.”
- F.** In those cases where the Governor's approval is required, the implementation of rate increase will not be approved prior to the date of his signature on the ~~Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Form (DHS-1951)~~ **Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Form, Form DHS-1951**.

III. Procedures

- A.** To request an increase in the reimbursement rate(s) for ~~of~~ service(s), the ~~program~~ division/~~office should~~ shall complete **Form DHS-1951** and submit it to CSS along with justification and supporting documentation. The **Form DHS-1951** requires an original signature by the division/~~office~~ Director. One form should be completed for each contractor.
- ~~**B.** Upon receipt of the request, CSS will log the request, check it for completeness, and forward it to CSS Assistant Director for review.~~
- ~~**C.** Upon review, CSS Assistant Director will forward the request to DMS for a review of the impact the requested rate increase would have on the Medicaid budget. If there is no negative impact, DMS so indicates and returns the request to CSS.~~
- ~~**D.** CSS shall process the request ~~prepares a letter to DFA and attaches it to the request, both of which~~ and forward ~~are forwarded~~ through DHHS ~~OFA~~ Chief Fiscal Officer to DHHS Director.~~
- ~~**E.** Upon his approval, DHHS Director shall route ~~s~~ the request and the letter to the Governor's Office for approval. If he does not approve, DHHS Director shall return ~~s~~ the request to CSS.~~

**CHAPTER NINE
RATE INCREASE APPROVAL**

F.D. Upon his approval, the Governor will return the signed request to CSS. CSS shall notify ~~notifies~~ the requesting division and ACO of the Governor's approval or disapproval. ~~office of approval and notifies FOU for those contracts developed by FOU. If the Governor does not approve the request, CSS notifies the requesting division/office of this fact as well.~~

NOTE:

For rate increase requests that relate solely to Medicaid and that are strictly under the auspices of DMS, the request originates within DMS for coordination through OFA and the DHHS Director's Office to DFA, Office of Budget and on to the Governor. These requests do NOT flow through CSS.

All other rate increase requests SHOULD flow through CSS as outlined above.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

I. Policy

See A.C.A. §19-11-200 et seq., §19-11-700 et seq., and §19-11-1000 et seq.

II. PCS Contracting Requirements

A. PCS Contracting Formats

1. Standard PCS Contracts

- a. All PCS contracts that exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation (per contractor, per fiscal year, per cost center) shall be executed on the **Form OSP-1**. (All PCS contracts executed on the **Form OSP-1** are referred to in this Manual as “**standard PCS contracts.**”)
- b. Standard PCS contracts that exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation must be submitted to DFA for review and approval.
- c. Standard PCS contracts that do NOT exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation require DFA review and approval ONLY IF THEY ARE SOLE SOURCE OR EMERGENCY CONTRACTS.
- d. Standard PCS contracts that exceed \$25,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable) must also be reviewed by the Legislative Council (or Joint Budget Committee when legislature is in session).
 - (1.) Those contracts with state agencies must be presented to the **Performance Evaluation and Expenditure Review (PEER) Subcommittee** prior to approval by DFA and prior to the execution date of such contract.
 - (2.) Those contracts with non-state agencies must be presented to the **Review Subcommittee** prior to approval of DFA and prior to the execution date of such contract.
 - (3.) The Legislative Council or the Joint Budget Committee may elect to review or exempt any contract or group of contracts.

2. Stand-alone PCS PO's

- a. All PCS contracts that DO NOT exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation should be executed on the PO format and are referred to in this Manual as “**stand-alone PO's**”. Agencies shall not, however, split known quantities into smaller (\$25,000.00 and below) amounts to avoid a standard contract.

A division may execute a PCS contract that does not exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation as a standard PCS contract on the **Form OSP-1**, if circumstances warrant.

- b. Stand-alone PO's require neither DFA review and approval nor legislative review: ~~u-nless they exceed \$25,000.00 total (compensation plus reimbursable).~~ ~~-However,~~ **multiple PO's to the same contractor in the same fiscal year from the same cost center MUST be reported to OSP** to assist OSP in determining whether an agency is issuing multiple PO's in an attempt to circumvent the requirement of establishing a standard PCS contract. (See A.C.A. §19-11-1012)

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

B. Timeframes

1. All standard PCS contract proposals should be negotiated, developed, and submitted to CSS in sufficient time to allow for a thorough compliance review by GRUCSS, approval by the division, and signature by the contractor. This review, approval, and signature is required prior to the routing of the proposal to DFA, if applicable, ~~when applicable,~~ and prior to the effective date of the contract action.
2. For specific deadlines for the submission of authorizations to FOU CSS and signed contracts to DFA, refer to the **Professional/Consultant Services Contract Deadlines** that is available from CSS ~~posted on DHS-Gold~~. Cooperation in meeting the published deadlines will avoid possible delays in service and Suspension of the Rules.
3. Contracts requiring legislative review that are submitted to DFA after the due date must be accompanied by a **Suspension of the Rules** letter from the DHHS Director (see sample letter in Appendix). This letter should contain the following:
 - a. Contractor's name
 - b. Request for suspension of the rules
 - c. Explanation for failure to submit the contract under regular procedures
 - d. Description of the service(s) being purchased
 - e. Consequences if the request is not granted

C. General requirements for all PCS contracts include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. DHHS standard is that initial contracts shall not extend past the end of the fiscal year. Requests for initial contracts to extend past the end of the fiscal year will be considered by CSS on a case by case basis. In any case, the initial term of a PCS contract shall not extend past the end of the biennium.
~~The initial term of a PCS contract shall not extend past the end of the biennium.~~
2. PCS contracts may be amended to extend for a total period of no more than seven (7) years.
3. PCS cContracts with individuals and sole proprietorships are **prohibited** unless approved by OCC and are, in any case, strongly discouraged. (A sole proprietor is one who owns all of the assets of the business and is solely liable for all the debts of the business.)
4. In many situations, it is prohibited to increase the contractor's reimbursement rate without first obtaining the approval of the Governor of Arkansas and the Chief Fiscal Officer, DFA. **Note:** New contracts procured through a competitive process are not subject to this requirement. Also, some fixed rates that function as ceiling rates for services can allow for increases in payments that do not constitute a rate increase above the ceiling rate. (See **Chapter Nine** of this Manual.)
5. For all contracts that were competitively procured and that exceed \$25,000.00, the contractor must submit (or have on file with CSS) a copy of its Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) policy. Contractors that do not have an established EEO policy must submit a written statement attesting that they

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

do not have an EEO policy. This EEO policy, or statement, shall be made a part of the contract file and shall be submitted to DFA, if necessary.

- ~~654~~. Certain PCS contracts require additional approval beyond the normal procedure.
- a. Construction-related contracts require review by and approval from CSU and ABA.
 - b. PCS contracts for information systems technology and services (including the purchase of computer equipment) ~~in excess of \$750.00 through a PCS contract~~ requires review by and approval memo from the DHHS Office of Systems and Technology (OST) prior to the development of the contract (see ~~Chapters 607 and 608 of DHS Administrative Procedures Manual for details~~ **DHS Policy 1022** for details.) Re-approval is required for all amendments to applicable contracts.
 - c. Contracts for legal services require review by and approval from OCC.
- ~~765~~. Standard PCS contracts are not binding, and no payments will be made, until they are approved ~~and signed~~ by both contracting parties (the contractor ~~service provider~~ and the ~~applicable program~~ division ~~or office~~ Director), as well as by a representative of DFA when applicable. Stand-alone PO's are considered effective and, therefore, binding upon the contractor's acceptance of the terms.
- ~~876~~. Funding amounts based on Final Negotiated or Fixed unit rates should be computable to an even number of units whenever practical. If the contract amount cannot be computed into an even number of units, the number of full units possible should be indicated, with a notation made that payment cannot exceed the contract total. Funding amounts based on budgets should be exact, not rounded. Contract totals that include more than one funding source should reflect the exact total of the funding sources, not a rounded amount.
- ~~987~~. The prior written approval of OCC is required for the contractor to assign the contract in whole or in part or any payment arising out of it.
- ~~1098~~. To be considered valid and binding, a stamped or automated signature by a contracting party must be:
- a. Unique;
 - b. Capable of being verified; and
 - c. Under the sole control of the signatory.
- ~~1109~~. Contractors shall insure non-discrimination and equal opportunity by subcontractors in compliance with all applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders and civil rights rules and regulations.
- ~~1240~~. Standard PCS contracts with out-of-state vendors ("foreign corporations") who are transacting business in Arkansas shall include verification of the vendor's Certificate of Authority from the Arkansas Secretary of State.

D. Ethics in Public Contracting

1. Ethics in public contracting is addressed in A.C.A. §19-11-701 through 717.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

2. DHHS shall conform to high professional standards and stringent procurement practices to sustain public trust in their functions. Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the state procurement process.

E. Reimbursement Guidelines

The contractor and division/~~office~~ should agree upon the method of reimbursement before a contract is developed. The following methods are acceptable (see **Financial Guidelines for Purchased Services** for greater detail): ~~for public or private contractors.~~

1. Fixed Rates
 - a. Fixed rates are based on a rate schedule approved by DHHS and standardized for a particular service or group of services. Rate schedules are developed by the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ funding the program. The division/~~office~~ should adhere to the DHHS criteria for a cost study. ~~(See Financial Guidelines for Purchased Services for criteria)~~
 - b. The contractor rates should fall within the range of allowable rates shown on the approved rate schedule. Amendments to revise rates ~~amended~~ within this range are completed on a prospective basis from the effective date of the contract amendment. Fixed rates based on federal approved rates such as Medicaid may be effective on the date of approval by the federal agency.
 - c. All payments are final and no settlement will be made upon expiration of the contract.

2. Final Negotiated Rates

There are a variety of approved methods to determine an estimate of reasonable and necessary expenditures per unit of service being purchased. These include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. A total operational budget allocated to service component;
- b. The published rates of the contractor for non-contract clients;
- c. The established community rate for a similar service;
- d. The previous year's audit; and
- e. The contractor's cost study.

3. Actual Cost

- a. Actual cost reimbursement is based on a complete itemized listing of allowable program expenses.
- b. The total itemized listing should equal the total DHHS funding in the contract.

4. Scheduled Reimbursement

- a. Scheduled reimbursement – actual cost basis

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

- (1.) Scheduled reimbursement on an actual cost basis is based on a schedule of costs or a line-item budget that is on file with the ~~program~~ ~~division/office~~. Schedule shall include a statement identifying the basis for reimbursement.
 - (2.) The ~~s~~Schedule should include the total dollar amount allocated to each program with compensation and reimbursable indicated.
 - (3.) The ~~s~~Schedule should clearly indicate that payments are based on actual expenditures incurred and no advance payments are allowed.
 - (4.) The ~~s~~Schedule should indicate the anticipated date and amount of each payment.
 - (5.) Invoicing requirements, expenditure reporting and payment adjustments shall be addressed in the ~~s~~Schedule as applicable.
- b. Scheduled reimbursement – fee basis
- (1.) The ~~s~~Schedule shall include a statement identifying the basis for reimbursement.
 - (2.) The ~~s~~Schedule should ~~sets~~ payment limits for the funding sources listed.
 - (3.) Contractors should submit invoices with documentation of services provided applicable to each of the funding sources. Payment on each invoice is limited to the corresponding amount on the payment schedule.
 - (4.) The ~~s~~Schedule should indicate the anticipated date of payment, amount of each payment, and total applicable funding
 - (5.) Payment adjustments shall be addressed in the Schedule if applicable.

F. Payment Limitations

The ~~division/office~~ may impose payment limitations on certain funding sources ~~in order~~ to be able to maintain payment capabilities to all contractors ~~providers~~ and/or to levelize payments to contractors throughout the contract period. Payment cuts to contractors necessitated by payment limitations are restored in subsequent payments within the contract period. Common payment limitations include Monthly Cumulative and Quarterly Cumulative.

1. Monthly Cumulative

Payment to the contractor ~~provider~~ is limited to 1/11 or 1/12 (to be determined by the ~~division/office~~) of the maximum annual contract liability for each month of the contract on a cumulative basis- (e.g., at the end of the first month of a 12 month contract, the payment limitation is 1/12 of the contract liability; at the end of the second month the payment limitation for the two month period is 2/12 of the maximum liability, etc.)

2. Quarterly Cumulative

Payment to the ~~provider~~ contractor is limited to one quarter of the maximum contract liability for each quarter of the contract on a cumulative basis (e.g., at the end of the first quarter, the payment limitation is 25% of the contract liability, at the end of the second quarter the payment limitation for the six month period is 50% of the maximum liability, etc.)

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

III. Development of Standard PCS Contracts (those executed on the Form OSP-1)

- A. The DHHS standard is that CSS ~~FOU~~ develops all standard PCS contracts upon receipt of ~~individual~~ authorizations from the DHHS ~~program~~ divisions/offices requesting such contracts.

NOTE:

CAP is the electronic system through which contracts are authorized, developed, reviewed, approved, and signed.

- The division requesting contract development shall submit ALL authorizations to CSS in electronic format.
- CSS shall develop and review contracts electronically.
- Division Director or designee shall review contracts and indicate approval of such electronically.
- ACO shall print contracts for manual signature by the contractors following electronic review and approval by division Director or designee.

- B. The following procedures apply to development actions executed by CSS (for development actions executed by the division, proceed to C. below).

1. Division shall include the following in its authorization: ~~Required elements for a contract authorization for FOU to develop a standard PCS contract include:~~

~~1.a.~~ Completed ~~Completed~~ **Contract Authorization/Input Form, Form DHHS-9190 (DHS-9190)**

- (1.) ~~a.~~ Most contracts must be entered into Arkansas Administrative Statewide Information System (AASIS) as an outline agreement ~~a PO.~~

(~~a~~1.) If the contract is to be entered into AASIS as a PO and ~~if~~ the division is doing its ~~their~~ own AASIS entry, the division shall create the outline agreement in AASIS and enter the outline agreement number on the **Form DHHS-9190** as the contract number.

(~~b~~2.) If the contract is to be entered into AASIS as a PO and CSS ~~Contract Management Unit (CMU) is~~ is doing the division's ~~it~~ AASIS entry, the division shall leave blank the contract number field on the **Form DHHS-9190**. ~~shall be left blank.~~

- (2.) Some Medicaid-related contracts are paid through a third party and are NOT entered into AASIS as outline agreements, in which case the division shall leave the contract number field blank. CSS shall enter a unique, division-specific, ten-digit contract number on the **Form DHHS-9190** upon receipt of the authorization. The contract number shall be in the following format:

- 3-digit agency number (710 or 645)
- 2-digit division identifier (as identified in **Form DHHS-9190** instructions, e.g., DM, etc.)

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- 2-digit fiscal year (FY) identifier (e.g., FY05 would be "05", FY06 would be "06", etc.)
- 3-digit sequential numerical identifier starting with 001

(3.) Division shall clearly identify the geographical service coverage area in the "Purpose of the Action" portion of the form. Division shall identify the area in terms of actual counties served or geographical portion of the state (ex., northwest quadrant, etc.) as opposed to division-specific areas (ex., DCFS Area V, etc.) If the contract covers services for the entire state, division shall identify "statewide" as the service coverage area.

~~b. Some Medicaid related contracts are paid through a third party and are not entered into AASIS as outline agreements, in which case the division shall leave the contract number blank. CSS shall enter a unique, division specific, ten digit contract number on the DHS-9190 upon receipt of the authorization. The contract number shall be in the following format:~~

- ~~☐ 3-digit agency number (710)~~
- ~~☐ 2-digit division identifier (as identified in DHS-9190 instructions, e.g., DM, DD, etc.)~~
- ~~☐ 2-digit fiscal year identifier (e.g., FY05 would be "05", FY06 would be "06", etc.)~~
- ~~☐ 3-digit sequential numerical identifier starting with 001~~

2.b. Procurement Summary (Form OSP-1, page 6)

~~3.~~ CSS ~~OCC~~ approved performance indicators and evidence of CSS approval or division certification;

~~c. A copy of the contractor's EEO policy (or approved alternate statement), if the contract were competitively procured and exceeds \$25,000.00.~~

~~4.d.~~ Any other legal attachments, including required financial information;

~~5.e.d.~~ Any additional information necessary concerning billing, forms the ~~provider~~ contractor is required to use, procurement documentation, etc.

2. Upon receipt of the authorization, assigned CSS individual(s) shall review the authorization, consult with the contractor, complete the contract proposal, and review the completed proposal for technical compliance and completeness.

~~NOTE: Electronic format is required for submission of all documents to FOU.~~

~~B. Upon receipt of the authorization, the FOU Supervisor should~~

~~1. Enter the authorization on the CRU/FOU Log.~~

~~For those contracts that ARE to be entered into AASIS, determine if an AASIS outline agreement number has been entered on the authorization as the contract number.a. If the outline agreement number is missing, Supervisor should contact division for the outline agreement number or route copy of the DHS-9190 to CPU for entry into AASIS as an outline agreement.~~

~~b. Upon receipt of the outline agreement number from CPU or the division, FOU Supervisor should add the outline agreement number to the DHS-9190 as the contract number.~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~3. For those contracts that ARE NOT to be entered into AASIS, create and enter the division-specific, ten-digit contract number in the prescribed format illustrated above.~~

~~4. Complete the CSS Routing Slip.~~

~~5. Review the authorization and make or coordinate any needed corrections.~~

~~Forward the authorization to Contract Officer (C.O.) along with correspondence assigning a submittal target date by which the completed contract is to be submitted to the division/office.~~

~~C. The C.O. should enter the receipt date on t~~

~~C. he CRU/FOU log. He/she should meet with the contractor agency representative, deliver the necessary contract forms, and explain the contracting requirements. He/she should review with the contractor ALL pertinent items on the Checklist for Review of Contract with Contractor and should complete the Checklist.~~

~~D. Upon the contractor's review and signature, the C.O. should review the proposal. C.O. may use the Professional/Consultant Services Contract Checklist as a tool in reviewing the contract for completeness. C.O. should clarify any questions, make any corrections necessary (with the contractor's approval), package the contract, and submit it to the program division/office for review and signature by the division/office Director. Upon the division/office Director's signature, the program division/office should submit the contract to CRU for review.~~

E. The complete standard PCS contract shall include the following items:

1. Professional/Consultant Services Contract (Form OSP-1;)

~~a. **NOTE:** The contract name should be the complete, legal name of the contractor as opposed to the "doing business as" name. For incorporated entities, the legal name is found on the contractor's incorporation papers and on the Arkansas Secretary of State website (for Arkansas incorporated entities). The contract address should be the address of the legal headquarters, as opposed to the "remit to" address. It is **ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL** that the **funding tally to the penny**, that the **funding split is accurate**, and that the **procurement methodology is correctly indicated!!!** Failure to have 100% accuracy in any of these three crucial areas will result in the legislative review staff rejecting the contract!!~~

b. The contract name should be the complete, legal name of the contractor as opposed to the "doing business as" name. For incorporated entities, the legal name is found on the contractor's incorporation papers and on the Arkansas Secretary of State website (for Arkansas incorporated entities). The contract address should be the address of the legal headquarters, as opposed to the "remit to" address.

2. All attachments referenced on Form OSP-1;

~~a. All attachments should be numbered in sequential and consistent form.~~

~~b. Each page of each attachment should be labeled at the bottom of the page with the following information:~~

~~(1.) Contractor name~~

~~(2.) Contract number~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~(3.) Attachment number~~

~~(4.) Effective date~~

~~(5.) Page number~~

3. **Form PCS-D ~~Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification (Form PCS-D)~~ (for applicable contracts over \$25,000.00);**
- a. All disclosures requiring pre-approval by DFA should be resolved prior to completion of the contract ~~administrative certification of the contract by DHS.~~
 - b. The **Contract Form PCS-D and Grant Disclosure and Certification** shall not be made a legal attachment.

~~F. Other necessary elements for the complete contract package include:~~

- ~~1. Contract Authorization/Input Form (DHS-9190)~~
42. **Performance Indicators** (Required for applicable PCS contracts over \$10,000.00; ~~strongly encouraged for ALL PCS contracts.~~);
- a. Performance indicators require approval of CSS **OCC** according to **DHHS Policy 1066**. This approval should ~~can~~ be in the form of electronic mail submission, in which case a ~~hard~~ copy of the e-mail submitting it should be attached to the approval.
 - b. For amendments or contracts using previously approved performance indicators, the division ~~office~~ shall ~~will~~ provide certification of performance indicators, in accordance with **DHHS Policy 1066**. If the division ~~office~~ certifies for performance indicators previously approved by CSS **OCC** (prior to the development of this contract), a copy of CSS **OCC**'s approval shall also be included ~~attached~~.
 - c. ~~Performance indicators approval shall be made a legal attachment. CSS' approval and division certification should be included in supporting documents. Performance indicators and CSS OCC's approval shall be made a legal attachment. Division/office certification should be included in supporting documents.~~ **correspondence.**
53. **Terms and Conditions, Forms DHHS-9193 and DHHS-9194;**
- a. This document contains the legal and financial terms of the contract. **Form DHHS-9193** is for contracts with a non-state agency; **Form DHHS-9194** is for contracts with a state agency.
NOTE: The state agency version (**Form DHHS-9194**) is applicable to contracts with other states' agencies (ex., OK, TX, MS, etc.) not just Arkansas' state agencies.
 - b. The **Form DHHS-9193** or **Form DHHS-9194** shall ~~Terms and Conditions should~~ be the current version provided by CSS (as will be evidenced by the release date at the bottom of each page of the form ~~Terms and Conditions~~). Referral to and/or consultation with OCC is required if an alternate version ~~Terms and Conditions~~ is to be utilized.
 - c. ~~if changes to a standard version of the Terms and Conditions are made in contract development, the changes should be initialed and dated by the contracting parties agreeing to the change and approved by OCC.~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- d. ~~This document should have an original signature by the contractor.~~
- e. ~~This document shall be made a legal attachment.~~

64. Budget/Rate Information;

- a. For contracts reimbursed on an **Actual Cost** basis
 - (1.) An itemized listing of allowable program expenses and justification are required elements. The total itemized listing should equal the total DHHS funding in the contract.
 - (2.) Each line-item expense should be identified as either compensation or reimbursable expense, and the total compensation and total reimbursable expense should be indicated on the itemized listing.
 - (a.) If subcontractor costs are included in the contractor's budget AND if those subcontractors are reimbursed on an Actual Cost basis, the subcontractor costs should be split between compensation and reimbursable as well, based on the subcontractor's budget that must be included in the contract. If subcontractor costs are paid on a fee basis, they shall be considered compensation.
 - (b.) Indirect Costs should normally be split between compensation and reimbursable by the same percentages by which the Direct Costs are split between compensation and reimbursable.
 - (3.) If the contract identifies purchased services to DHHS clients, (i.e. indicates or refers to service(s) by service name and service code on the **Form DHHS-9190**) the itemized listing should include:
 - (a.) service name(s);
 - (b.) service code(s); and
 - (c.) service unit definition(s).
 - (4.) The itemized listing of expenses shall be indicated on the **Form OSP-1** or made a legal attachment.
- b. For contracts reimbursed on a **Fixed or Final Negotiated Rate** basis
 - (1.) The contracted fee/rate schedule ~~is~~ shall be included ~~a required element.~~
 - (2.) If the contract identifies purchased services to DHHS clients, (i.e. indicates or refers to service(s) by service name and service code on the **Form DHHS-9190**) the itemized listing should include:
 - (a.) service name(s);
 - (b.) service code(s);
 - (c.) service unit definition(s); and
 - (d.) unit rate(s).
 - (3.) The schedule should indicate the number of units per service to be purchased, if applicable.

If the number of units per service cannot be evenly computed, the number of whole units possible should be indicated, along

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

with a notation that payment cannot exceed the maximum liability.

- (4.) For **budget-based Final Negotiated rates**, the rate schedule should include a notation that it is based on a budget that is on file with the ~~program~~ division/office.
- (5.) For **non-budget-based Final Negotiated rates**, the basis for the rate should be noted in the rate schedule.
- (6.) Subcontractor costs should normally be considered as compensation for Fixed or Final Negotiated rate contracts.
- (7~~6~~.) The fee/rate schedule shall be indicated on the **Form OSP-1** or made a legal attachment.

Note: If the division/office has a specific request and justification for including program-specific budgets and/or a full-disclosure budget as a part of the contract, they may be added as legal attachments. CSS ~~FOU and CRU~~ will review the program-specific budgets, but not the full-disclosure budgets.

- c. For contracts reimbursed on a **Scheduled Reimbursement** basis
 - (1.) The schedule shall include a statement indicating the basis for the scheduled reimbursement (actual cost or fee basis).
 - (2.) For scheduled reimbursement on an actual cost basis, the total amount allocated to each program shall be indicated, with compensation and reimbursable identified.
 - (3.) The schedule shall indicate the total amount of applicable ~~funding~~ funding, the amount of each payment, and the dates of payments. The first payment should be no earlier than three weeks after the effective date of the contract.
 - (4.) The schedule of payments should include expenditure reporting requirements and payment adjustment conditions, if applicable.
 - (5.) The schedule shall be indicated on the **Form OSP-1** or made a legal attachment.
- d. The method of reimbursement shall be correctly identified on the **Form DHHS-9193** or **Form DHHS-9194** ~~in the Terms and Conditions~~.

~~**D5. Provider Audit Sign-Off Sheet (PASOS)**~~

- ~~a. Every standard PCS contract should include a PASOS that has been approved by OCC, Audit Section.~~
- ~~b. This approval should indicate that the provider's audit status is "current."~~
- ~~c. The PASOS shall not be made a legal attachment.~~

G. Other elements may be required to complete the standard PCS contract. They include, but are not limited to:

1. **Sole Source Justification;**

CHAPTER TEN PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

Sole Source PCS contracts, except for those for performing artists and lecturers, must be justified.

- a. For “**Sole Source by law**,” reference the mandating legislation or the court order on page 1 of **Form OSP-1**.
- b. For “**Sole Source by Intent to Award**”, include a copy of OCC’s approval, the advertisement, and the ~~and indicate the~~ dates the advertisement ran.
- c. For “**Sole Source by Justification Approved by OSP**,” include ~~attach~~ a copy of OSP’s approval of the six-point justification.
- d. The advertisement or justification and approvals shall not be made a legal attachment.

~~2.~~ **2. List of Respondents and Criteria for RFP (also known as CSP) Selection**

~~a. If the RFP method of procurement is utilized, division/office shall provide a listing of the vendors who responded and a listing of the criteria other than cost that were given consideration in the awarding of the contract.~~

~~b. This listing shall not be made a legal attachment.~~

~~3.~~ **3. Prior Approval for CSP or RFQ Selection;**

- a. Prior approval from DFA is required for CSP and RFQ procurements (except for contracts for architect, engineer, land surveying, or legal services, in the case of RFQ.)
- b. This prior approval shall not be made a legal attachment.

3. EEO Policy

a. Contracts that were competitively procured and that exceed \$25,000.00 must include a copy of the contractor’s EEO policy, or a statement from the contractor attesting that they do not have an EEO policy.

b. This information shall not be made a legal attachment.

434. **Certification Regarding Lobbying, Form DHHS-9350;**

- a. Certification is required for all contractors that receive in excess of \$100,000.00 in federal funds **per Federal fund source per fiscal year**. This pertains to **all** federal funds received by the contractor, not just the federal funds in this contract.
- b. Certification should be indicated on **Form DHHS-9350, Certification Regarding Lobbying**, unless provided elsewhere in the contract, i.e., on the **Form DHHS-9193** or **Form DHHS-9194**. ~~within the DHS standard Terms and Conditions.~~
- c. Certification requires an original signature and date by the contractor.
- d. Certification shall be made a legal attachment to the contract.

545. **Funding Availability;**

- a. A **Funding Availability** statement should be added to any contract that has funding within the contract with effective dates (beginning and/or ending dates) that differ from that of the overall contract.
- b. The **Form DHHS-9196, Funding Availability**, or any similar format that clearly states the necessary information may be used for this purpose. ~~This statement may be in the format found in the Appendix or~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~may be of any similar format that clearly states the necessary information.~~

- c. The **Form DHHS-9196** (or alternate format for the same purpose) ~~Funding Availability statement~~ shall be made a legal attachment to the contract.

656. Matching Terms-;

- a. Specification of matching terms is required when funds included in the contract have a required match from state and/or local funds. (If the standard, OCC-approved **Form DHHS-9193** or **Form DHHS-9194 Terms and Conditions** are utilized, no additional documentation regarding matching arrangements is required.)
- b. This specification shall be made a legal attachment.

767. Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval, Form DHHS-1951;~~Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Form (DHS-1951)~~

- a. Rate increase approvals are not effective until the date of signature by the Governor of Arkansas on the **Form DHHS-1951**.
- b. An approved **Form DHHS-1951** is required for rate increases for services. Note exceptions in **Chapter Nine** of this Manual.
- c. The **Form DHHS-1951** shall not be made a legal attachment.

878. Independent Contractor Checklist, Form DHHS-9356; ~~(DHS-9356)~~

- a. This form should be completed by ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ if contractor is an individual or sole proprietor contracting to provide services.
- b. This form is used to assess the status of the individual or sole proprietor as an independent contractor rather than a DHHS employee.
- c. The **Form DHHS-9356** shall not be made a legal attachment.

989. Waivers of Policy;

- a. The requesting division/~~office~~ Director or designee should obtain ~~submit requests for~~ approvals for waivers of any DHHS promulgated policy ~~to~~ from the DHHS ~~/OFA/~~ Chief Fiscal Officer or designee ~~for approval~~.
- b. Waiver approvals shall not be made legal attachments.

10910. Certificate of Authority from the Secretary of State;

- a. The **Certificate of Authority** or documentation of its issuance is required for contracts with out-of-state corporations transacting business in Arkansas. (see "**Foreign Corporations Transacting Business in Arkansas**" in Appendix)
- b. If the out-of-state contractor does not provide services **in Arkansas** or is otherwise exempt —(see "**Foreign Corporations Transacting Business in Arkansas**" in Appendix), a **Certificate of Authority** is not necessary.
- c. This certificate shall not be made a legal attachment.

1101. Suspension of the Rules Letter (see sample letter in Appendix);

- a. This letter is required for all contracts requiring legislative review that are submitted to DFA after the ~~due~~-date due to DFA.
- b. This letter shall not be made a legal attachment.

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

1212. Business Associate Agreement (BAA), Form DHS-4001;

- a. BAAs, when required, are to be signed by the contractor to demonstrate their compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) and included as legal attachments to the standard PCS contract.
- b. BAAs are required for ALL new standard PCS contracts with the following divisions:
 - (1.) Division of Children and Family Services (DCFS);
 - (2.) Division of Developmental Disabilities Services (DDS);
 - (3.) Division of Behavioral Health (DBH);
 - (4.) Division of Health (DOH)
 - (5.) Division of Youth Services (DYS); and
 - (6.) DMS.
- c. BAAs are required for new standard PCS contracts with the following divisions ~~DHS, OFA, OCC, and OST~~, ONLY IF those contracts deal with protected healthcare information (PHI):
 - (1.) DHHS
 - (2.) OFA
 - (3.) OCC
- d. BAAs are NOT required for new standard PCS contracts with the following divisions:
 - (1.) Division of Childcare and Early Childhood Education (DCCECE);
 - (2.) Division of Services for the Blind (DSB);
 - (3.) Division of Volunteerism (DOV);
 - (4.) Division of County Operations (DCO); and
 - (5.) Division of Aging and Adult Services (DAAS).

1323. Tobacco Settlement Attachment.

In accordance with Act 1586 of 2003, standard PCS contracts funded by Tobacco Settlement funds (which shall be clearly identified on the **Forms OSP-1** ~~or OSP-1A~~ and categorized as "Other"), shall include a legal attachment stating:

"The Division of _____ is not obligated to continue funding this contract paid from the proceeds of the Tobacco Settlement in the event that Tobacco Settlement funds are not sufficient to finance the contract. State funds will not be used to replace Tobacco Settlement funds when such funds expire unless appropriated by the General Assembly and authorized by the Governor."

~~IV. Submittal of Standard PCS Contracts~~

- ~~A. Completed contract should be secured in a manila folder with metal fasteners at the top right and top left sides. Contract folder should be labeled with the contractor's name. C.O. should sign the CSS Routing Slip, certifying that the contract has been completed in accordance with DHS contracting policy and procedures, including review and completion of the Checklist for Review of Contract with Contractor.~~**

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~and attach the **CSS Routing Slip** to the front of the folder. C.O. should enter the submittal date of the PCS contract on the CRU/FOU log.~~

~~**B.** Standard PCS contract order, top to bottom, is as follows~~

~~1. Top front cover~~

~~a. **CSS Routing Slip**~~

~~2. Right side of folder (top to bottom)~~

~~a. Prior approval of procurement method~~

~~b. Suspension of Rules letter, if applicable~~

~~c. **Form OSP-1**~~

~~d. **PCS-D** Disclosure form(s)~~

~~e. Legal attachments~~

~~f. Procurement documentation (e.g., CB or RFP information, etc.)~~

~~g. Applicable PO's~~

~~3. Left side of folder (top to bottom)~~

~~a. **DHS-9190**~~

~~b. Supporting documents (e.g., **DHS-9356**, **PASOS**, etc.)~~

~~c. Correspondence and certifications (e.g., **Performance Based Contracting Certification**)~~

~~**C.** C.O. should forward the completed proposal to the appropriate program division/office for their review and approval, noting any changes or modifications to the contract proposal from the authorization as it was originally written.~~

~~**D.** Following review by the program division/office, Division/Office Director will sign and date the **Form OSP-1** and other documents as appropriate (ex., BAA, etc.).~~

~~**E.** Division/office will forward the contract to CRU for review.~~

~~**IVV. Compliance Review of Standard PCS Contracts**~~

~~**A.** Upon receipt of the PCS contract, CRU should date stamp the contract and enter the contract on the CRU/FOU log. Each contract should be systematically logged in and out of CRU as the contract is routed.~~

~~**B.** CRU should perform a complete fiscal and compliance review of the contract in accordance with DFA and DHS contracting policies and procedures, and state and federal laws and regulations.~~

~~**C.** CRU should identify any discrepancies or compliance issues and complete the tracking, checklist and review comments sheet.~~

~~**D.** CRU Contract Reviewer should initial and date any changes/corrections he/she makes to the contract or supporting documents.~~

~~**E.** CRU should forward reviewed contract to FOU for resolution and/or continued processing.~~

~~**VI. Contract Resolution of Standard PCS Contracts**~~

~~**A.** The CSS Resolution Unit, comprised of FOU Manager and Supervisors, CSU Manager, and CSS Program Manager, monitors resolution of discrepancies.~~

~~**B.** FOU Supervisors should insure resolution for contracts developed by their assigned C.O.'s.~~

~~**C.** CSU Manager should insure resolution for ABA contracts.~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~D. CSS Program Manager should insure resolution for all other contracts.~~

~~E. CSS Resolution Unit should insure all discrepancy issues are adequately addressed in the contract and make any needed final corrections (assuring that proper consultation with and/or notification to the contractor and the division/office has been executed). CSS Resolution Unit should initial and date any changes/corrections he/she makes to the contract or supporting documents, arrange contract in proper contract order, and forward contract to CSS Assistant Director for review and administrative certification.~~

Signing and Routing of Standard PCS Contracts

- A. The division shall secure electronic approval of the division Director or designee on the contract proposal.
- B. CSS ACO shall secure the signature of the contractor on the contract proposal.
- C. CSS shall route the signed contract to Records Management Unit (RMU) for processing.
- D. RMU shall route to DFA those contracts for which DFA review is required.

~~VII. Administrative Certification on Standard PCS Contracts~~

~~A. Upon completion of review by CRU, and resolution by CSS Resolution Unit, if necessary, CSS Assistant Director will sign the **CSS Routing Slip** as administrative certification that the contract is ready for review by DFA and state legislature.~~

~~B. Upon certification of the contract by CSS, CSS notifies the division to approve the outline agreement in AASIS, if applicable. Upon the division's approval, those outline agreements over \$25,000.00 will automatically be forwarded in AASIS to OSP for an additional approval.~~

~~C. CSS Assistant Director will route the contract to CRU for processing and forwarding to DFA, if applicable.~~

~~VIII. Submittal to and Approval by DFA of Standard PCS Contracts~~

~~A. Upon receipt of the contract from CSS Assistant Director, CRU shall forward the original contract and one copy to DFA for legislative review, if necessary, and for DFA approval.~~

~~B. If the contract is for construction services, CRU shall forward the original proposal and one copy to the ABA for review and approval prior to submittal to DFA by ABA.~~

~~C. CRU should retain a copy of the contract, along with all correspondence and supporting documentation, for the CRU temporary file.~~

~~V. D. Legislative and DFA Review of Standard PCS Contracts~~

- ~~1.A.~~ Following their review of the standard PCS contract, DFA will forward those contracts that are over \$25,000.00 for legislative review at the next regularly scheduled Review or PEER subcommittee meeting.
 - a. Review Subcommittee usually meets the first Wednesday of each month.
 - b. PEER Subcommittee usually meets the first Thursday of each month.

~~2.B.~~ It is very important for the ~~program~~ division to have knowledgeable representatives in attendance at the committee meeting to answer programmatic and budgetary questions about the specific contracts on the agenda as well as more general

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

questions concerning the entire program. Typical questions that can be anticipated include:

- ~~a.~~1. What was the procurement method?
 - ~~b.~~2. If the procurement were Sole Source, why was a competitive method not utilized?
 - ~~c.~~3. If the procurement were competitive, how many responses were received and how did the other responses compare to that of the selected entity (including, at times, the relative comparison of cost proposals)?
 - 4.
 - ~~d.~~What are the services being provided and how will contractor performance be monitored?
 - 5.
 - ~~e.~~Where are the services provided?
 - 6.
 - ~~f.~~What source of funding is being utilized, and what are the future plans for this program?
 - 7.
 - ~~g.~~If an out-of-state contractor were selected, what steps were made to find a qualified in-state vendor?
- ~~3.~~**C.** Upon completion of their review, the Review and PEER Subcommittees will send their recommendations to the Legislative Council for consideration.
- ~~4.~~**D.** Legislative Council, which usually meets the third Friday of each month, reviews the contract and provides OSP a report on their review and their findings as to the propriety of the contract.
- E.** Following receipt of the Legislative Council's report ~~recommendation~~, DFA will approve ~~s~~ or deny ~~ies~~ the PCS contract.

VI.

~~—~~ **E.** **Entry of Standard PCS Contracts into ~~Coordination in~~ AASIS**

~~1.~~ **A.** For ~~at these~~ standard PCS contracts over \$25,000.00 ~~that have corresponding outline agreements in AASIS;~~

- ~~a.~~1. Upon approval of the contract by DFA, division shall approve the outline agreement, if necessary.
2. CSS shall coordinate OSP's approval of the outline agreement.
3. Contract Management Unit (CMU) or the division shall create the PO, if applicable.
4. CSS shall coordinate OSP's approval of the PO, for those PO's CMU creates. ~~Upon approval of the contract by DFA, CSS advises OSP to approve the outline agreement in AASIS.~~

~~e. Upon agency approval of corresponding PO's over \$25,000.00, CSS advises OSP to approve the PO in AASIS.~~

2. **B.** For ~~at these~~ standard PCS contracts \$25,000.00 and under:

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

1. Upon approval of the contract by DFA, division shall approve the outline agreement, if necessary.
2. CMU or the division shall create the PO, if necessary. **CMUs**

NOTE: The PO must ~~reflect~~ accurately reflect the standard PCS contract in every aspect, including the compensation/reimbursable breakout, contractor name and address, and total funding. ~~, etc.~~

VIII.X. Distribution of Standard PCS Contracts

- A. Upon approval of the contract by DFA, RMU shall ~~CRU will~~ receive the original approved contract from DFA and post it to the DHHS Contract Archival System (CAS).
- B. RMU shall distribute a copy of the signed contract to the contractor.
- C. RMU shall notify the division, the CSS Supervisor, and CMU that the contract is available on CAS.

~~B. CRU should forward standard PCS contract documents as follows:~~

- ~~1. For those contracts developed by the division, CRU sends a copy of the **DHS-9190**, a copy of the **CSS Routing Slip**, and a full copy of the signed contract to the program agency representative and to the contractor.~~
- ~~2. For those contracts developed by FOU, CRU sends a copy of the **DHS-9190** and a full copy of the signed contract to the program agency representative and to the FOU Manager (who is responsible for sending the C.O.'s copy to the C.O.), and a full copy of the signed contract to the contractor.~~
- ~~3. For every standard PCS contract except those paid by Electronic Data Systems (EDS), CRU sends to CMU:
a. **DHS-9190**
b. **Form OSP-1**, pages 1 and 2
c. Budget
d. Rate Schedule
e. **Funding Availability** attachment~~
- ~~4. For ABA-related contracts, CRU sends a full copy of the **DHS-9190** and a full copy of the signed contract to GSU and to the program agency, and a full copy of the signed contract to the contractor.~~

DC. RMU shall maintain the ~~The~~ original contract ~~should be maintained~~ on file with CRU in the Records Room. All requests for contract information from the RMU ~~CRU~~ Records Room should reference the contract number.

~~D. Upon receipt of the DFA approved contract, FOU Manager should forward a copy of the contract to the C.O.~~

~~E. Upon receipt of the DFA approved contract and the **DHS-9190**, CMU should create the corresponding PO in AASIS for those applicable divisions.~~

VIII.X. Amendments to Standard PCS Contracts

A. Timeframes

Amendments to standard PCS contracts should adhere to the same timeframes outlined for the development of new contracts.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

B. General Amendment Requirements

1. Amendments to standard PCS contracts are required when any element on the **Form OSP-1** or any of the legal attachments is revised to the extent that it materially affects the contractor or DHHS in any way. The contracting parties shall mutually agree upon amendments.

~~Amendments that change the total dollar amount of a contract, the term of that contract (service period), or any substantive specifications (significant scope and objectives) to a contract must be submitted for DFA approval.~~

2. Contracts can NOT be amended to add services that are outside the realm of the procurement for the original contract (ex., a division CANNOT procure for counseling services, develop a contract for counseling services, then add therapy services to the contract at a later date just because the need arises.)

~~3~~ **Note the following:**

- ~~a.~~ Minor revisions or administrative corrections that affect only the internal administration of a contract do not require an amendment; these may be accomplished as “change” actions.
- ~~b.~~4. Changing a contractor’s Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) cannot be accomplished as a “change” or an amendment. To change a contractor’s TIN, the contract with the former TIN must be closed and a **new contract** with the new TIN must be created.

For this to be allowable without re-procuring, however, ~~NOTE: This assumes that~~ the new contractor must be ~~is still~~ virtually the same as the former in every respect except for the TIN. The new contractor shall complete a **Form PCS-D**, if required. ~~and that~~ an individual authorized by the contractor shall ~~sign~~ **signs** an affidavit attesting to the following:

- ~~a.(1.)~~ There has been no material change in ownership and the new contractor, although its corporate name may be different, is the same as the former contractor except for the TIN, AND
- ~~(2b.)~~ The new contractor will abide by all terms stated in the underlying procurement document(s) and any response(s) made by the original contractor.

~~The new contractor shall complete a **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification form**, if required.~~

If the new contractor is NOT virtually the same as the former contractor and/or the new contractor does not sign the affidavit, the division ~~program agency~~ shall ~~must~~ re-procure.

- ~~e.~~5. PCS contracts that have expired cannot be amended.
- ~~d.~~6. An amendment to extend a standard PCS contract is allowable only if the original contract contains language supporting the extension (the extension clause is found in Section 12 of the **Form OSP-1**) AND if the procurement included information relative to the extension possibility.

NOTE: The extension period added to a contract by an amendment should not cross the biennium.

- ~~e.~~7. All amendments to standard PCS contracts that add money require an amendment to the corresponding outline agreement and PO in AASIS, if applicable.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- ~~2.~~An amendment to a standard PCS contract requires review and approval by DFA, and review by the Review or PEER Subcommittee if, and only if:
- ~~a.~~The original contract required review and the amendment increases the dollar amount to a resultant total that is higher than any amount previously approved by DFA; or
 - ~~b.~~The original contract did not require review but the amendment increases the total to exceed \$25,000.00.
- ~~3.~~8. For every amendment to applicable PCS contracts over \$25,000.00, a current signed and dated **Form PCS-DContract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** shall be submitted for the contractor and all subcontractors receiving over \$25,000.00 who are affected by this amendment.
- ~~4.~~9. Amendments to PCS contracts are not binding until they are approved ~~and signed~~ by the DHHS/DHS Director or designee and contractor and approved by DFA, if applicable.
- ~~5.~~10. The effective date of an amendment to extend an otherwise expiring contract shall be **no later than** the expiration date of the expiring contract.
11. Divisions should initiate all amendments, except for those necessitated for administrative purposes only and for amendments to contracts for the Together We Can (TWC) program.
12. For every amendment, the division should submit an electronic authorization to CSS to develop the amendment. (In those instances where the division developed their own PCS contract, they shall also develop the amendments to that contract.)

C. Development of Amendments to Standard PCS Contracts

1. The following procedures apply to amendment development actions executed by CSS (for amendment development actions executed by the division, proceed to 2. below).
- a. The amendment authorization from the division is required to include:
 - (1.) ~~C.—Development of Amendment to Standard PCS Contract~~
 - ~~1.~~Program division/office should initiate all amendments, except for those necessitated for administrative purposes only and for amendments to contracts for the Together We Can program.
 - ~~2.~~For every amendment, the program division/office should submit an authorization to FOU to develop the amendment. (In those instances where the program division/office developed their own PCS contract, they shall also develop the amendments to that contract.)
 - ~~3.~~Required elements for the authorization for FOU to develop an amendment include:
 - ~~a.~~Completed **Form DHHS-9190Contract Authorization/Input Form (DHS-9190)**
 - ~~b.~~(2.) Any revised or additional attachments to the **Form OSP-1**, if applicable
 - ~~c.~~(3.) Approval/certification of performance indicators

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

(a4.) **Performance Based Contracting Certification** completed by division/office staff, for current, unchanged performance indicators (the **Form DHS-1366** may be used for certification.)

(b2.) **OCC** CSS approval for new or revised performance indicators

a.b. ~~Up~~ Upon receipt of the amendment authorization, assigned CSS individual(s) shall review the authorization, consult with the contractor, complete the amendment proposal, and review the completed amendment proposal for technical compliance and completeness.

~~the FOU Supervisor should~~

~~a. Enter the authorization on the CRU/FOU log~~

b.2. ~~Complete the CSS Routing Slip~~

~~d. Forward the authorization to C.O. along with a memo assigning a submittal target date by which the completed amendment is to be submitted to the division/office. If C.O. cannot meet the target date, he/she should request an extension prior to the target date.~~

~~6. The C.O. should Upon the contractor's review and signature, the C.O. should review the proposal, clarify any questions, make any corrections necessary (with the contractor's and division/office approval), package the amendment, and submit it to program division/office for review and signature by the program division/office Director. Upon the division/office Director's signature, the program division/office should submit the amendment to CRU for review.~~

~~7. The complete amendment package shall include:~~

a. **Amendment to Professional or Consultant Services Contract, (Form OSP-1A)**

NOTE: It is ABSOLUTELY CRITICAL that, if applicable, the funding tally to the penny and that the funding split is accurate!!! Failure to have 100% accuracy in either of these crucial areas will result in the legislative review staff rejecting the amendment!!!

~~b.3. Contract Authorization/Input Form (DHS-9190)~~

~~8. Other elements that may be required to complete the amendment include but are not limited to the following: These include, but are not limited to the following:~~

a. **Contract Grant Disclosure and Certification (Form PCS-D)**

All amendments to non-exempt standard PCS contracts greater than \$25,000.00 require disclosure on the contractor and on all subcontractors receiving over \$25,000.00 who are affected by the amendment.

b. **Performance Based Contracting Certification**

This is required from ~~program~~ division/office for current performance indicators not changed by this amendment. **Form DHHS-1366** may be used for this purpose.

Note: New or revised performance indicators require current CSS approval.

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

c. New or Revised Attachments

Any new or revised attachments to the **Form OSP-1** should be included and referenced appropriately on the **Form OSP-1A**.

- (1.) An attachment is considered “**new**” when it is being added to the contract with this amendment. A new attachment “stands on its own” and does not replace any attachment that is already in the contract. A new attachment should be numbered consecutively in accordance with the existing attachments and should reflect an effective date commensurate with the effective date of the amendment.
- (2.) An attachment is considered a “**revision**” when it replaces an attachment that is already in the contract. It should be assigned the same attachment number as the attachment it replaces and should reflect an effective date commensurate with the effective date of the amendment.
- (3.) An attachment is considered an “**addendum**” to an existing attachment when it is being added to the contract with this amendment. An addendum is similar to a “new” attachment in that it does not replace any existing attachment BUT it closely relates to an existing attachment to which it is made an addendum. An addendum should be numbered as a subset of the relative attachment (ex., **Attachment 1a**, or **Attachment 1, Addendum 1**.) An addendum should reflect an effective date commensurate with the effective date of the amendment.

Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval, ~~Note:—New or revised performance indicators require current OCC approval.~~

~~d. Provider Audit Sign-Off Sheet (PASOS)~~

~~A newly approved PASOS should be included if the time period covered by the previous approved PASOS has expired.~~

~~e.d. Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Form (DHHS-1951)~~

An approved **Form DHS-1951** is required if the amendment increases rates for services. Note exceptions in **Chapter Nine** of this Manual.

~~f.e. Suspension of the Rules Letter~~

This letter is required for all amendments requiring legislative review that are submitted to DFA after the ~~due~~ date to DFA (see sample letter in Appendix).

~~g.f. Certification Regarding Lobbying, Form DHHS-9350~~Certification Regarding Lobbying****

This certification is required if the amendment results in contractor’s funding exceeding \$100,000.00 in federal funds per federal fund source per fiscal year. Certification should be indicated on **Form DHHS-9350**, unless provided elsewhere in the contract, i.e., on the **Form DHHS-9193** or **Form DHHS-9194**.

4. Signing and Routing of Amendments to Standard PCS Contracts

Same as for standard PCS contracts above.

5. Legislative and DFA Review of Amendments to Standard PCS Contracts

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

An amendment to a standard PCS contract requires review and approval by DFA, and review by the Review or PEER Subcommittee if, and only if:

- a. The original contract required review and the amendment increases the dollar amount to a resultant total that is higher than any amount previously approved by DFA; or
 - b. The original contract did not require review but the amendment increases the total to exceed \$25,000.00.
6. Entry of Amendment to Standard PCS Contracts into AASIS

Upon approval of the amendment, CMU or division shall revise the outline agreement and PO accordingly, if necessary.

7. Distribution of Amendment
- a. Upon approval of the contract by DFA, RMU shall receive the original approved amendment from DFA and post it to CAS.
 - b. RMU shall distribute a copy of the signed amendment to the contractor.
 - c. RMU shall notify the division, the CSS Supervisor, and CMU that the contract is available on CAS.
 - d. RMU should maintain the original contract on file in the Records Room. All requests for contract information from the RMU Records Room should reference the contract number.

~~IXD. Submittal of Amendment to Standard PCS Contract~~

~~1. Completed amendment should be secured in a manila folder with metal fasteners at the top right and top left sides. Amendment folder should be labeled with the contractor's name. C.O. should sign the **CSS Routing Slip**, certifying that the amendment has been completed in accordance with DHS contracting policy and procedures, including review and completion of the **Checklist for Review of Contract with Contractor**, and attach the **CSS Routing Slip** to the front of the folder. C.O. should enter the submittal date of the PCS contract amendment on the CRU/FOU log. C.O. should forward the completed proposal to the appropriate program division/office for their review and approval, noting any changes or modifications to the contract proposal from the authorization as it was originally written.~~

~~2. Amendment order, top to bottom, is as follows:~~

~~**a. Top front cover**~~

- ~~(1.) **CSS Routing Slip**~~

~~**b. Right side of folder (top to bottom)**~~

- ~~(1.) **Prior approval of procurement method**~~
~~(2.) **Suspension of Rules letter, if applicable**~~
~~(3.) **Form OSP-1A**~~
~~(4.) **PCS-D Disclosure form(s)**~~
~~(5.) **Legal attachments**~~
~~(6.) **Procurement documentation (ex., CB or RFP information)**~~
~~(7.) **Applicable PO's**~~

~~**c. Left side of folder (top to bottom)**~~

- ~~(1.) **DHS-9190**~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~(2.) Supporting documents~~

~~(3.) Correspondence and certifications~~

E. Amendment Compliance Review

See "~~Compliance Review of Standard PCS Contracts," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

F. Amendment Resolution

See "~~Contract Resolution of Standard PCS Contracts," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

G. Administrative Certification of Amendment

See "~~Administrative Certification on Standard PCS Contracts," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

H. Amendment Submittal to DFA

See "~~Submittal to and Approval by DFA of Standard PCS Contracts," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

I. Amendment Distribution

See "~~Distribution of Standard PCS Contracts," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

XI. Changes to Standard PCS Contracts

- A. Minor revisions or administrative corrections may be accomplished by an administrative "change" action. "Change" actions affect only the internal administration of a contract and do not materially affect the contractor or DHHS in any way.

1. Any change in financial amount (either an increment or decrement in total obligation or a zero-sum reallocation of compensation and reimbursable expenses) MUST be executed as an amendment action.
2. Any change in the percentage of state/federal funds MUST be executed as an amendment action.
3. Any change that creates a material impact on either contracting party MUST be executed as an amendment action.

- B. CSS shall ~~FOU-develops~~ develop "change" actions for all standard PCS contracts upon receipt of ~~individual~~ authorizations from the ~~DHS-program~~ divisions/offices requesting such "change" actions. For those contracts that are developed by the division/office, ~~upon case-by-case approval,~~ the division/office shall develop the "change" action.

- C. The following procedures apply to change actions executed by CSS (for change actions executed by the division, proceed to D. below).

1. Division shall submit authorizations electronically. Required elements for the authorization for CSS to develop a change action include:
 - a.. **Form DHHS-9190;** and
 - b. Explanatory memo explaining change, if necessary,
2. Upon receipt of the authorization, assigned CSS individual(s) shall review the authorization, notify the contractor of the change, complete the change

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

proposal, and review the completed proposal for technical compliance and completeness.

~~C. Upon receipt of the request for a "change" action from the division/office, the FOU Supervisor should~~

~~1. Review the request~~

~~2. Make and/or coordinate any needed corrections~~

~~Forward the request to C.O. along with a memo assigning a submittal target date by which the completed "change" action is to be submitted to CMU. DD. The complete "change" packet shall is required to include, at a minimum:~~

- ~~1. **Contract Authorization/Input Form (DHHS-9190;)**~~
- ~~2. Copy of written notification to the contractor advising of the change; and~~
- ~~3. Explanatory memo from division/office requesting change, if applicable.~~

~~E.E. ACO C.O. should submit the completed change proposal to CMU and should notify Supervisor/designee of completion of the assignment. If FOU developed the "change" action, C.O. should submit a copy of the transmittal memo and the **DHS-9190** to Supervisor or designee for tracking purposes. C.O. should also notify Supervisor by phone or electronic mail on the day of submittal.~~

~~F.F. Upon receipt of the change packet, CMU should:~~

- ~~1. Verify completeness of the "change" packet (and proposal. forward incomplete incomplete change proposals should be forwarded to the CMU Manager for resolution);~~
- ~~2. Input the "change" into the system, and initial the **Form DDHSHS-9190**;~~
- ~~3. Forward the original "change" packet to RMU CRU for inclusion in the contract; and~~
- ~~4.4. Forward a copy of the initialed **Form DHHS-9190** to the ACO C.O.'s Supervisor, upon which Supervisor shall will forward copies to the ACO C.O. and the program division or office.~~

XII. De-obligation of Funding From Expired Standard PCS Contracts

~~A. The funding division/office should send a certified letter to the contractor whose expired contract is to have funds de-obligated. The letter should address, at a minimum, the following elements:~~

- ~~1. Specifics as to the amount being de-obligated, funding source(s), and effective dates of the contract from which funds are being de-obligated;~~
- ~~2. Statement advising the contractor that the contractor must notify the division/office within a determined number of days (at least five) of any additional billings to the contract; and~~
- ~~3. Statement advising the contractor that if notification is not received from the contractor within the timeframe indicated the funds will be de-obligated.~~

~~B. The division/office should complete the **Form DHHS-9190** form and submit it along with a copy of the letter to CSSFOU. CSS shall FOU should review the information then forward it to CMU.~~

~~C. Upon receipt of the de-obligation request, CMU shall: should~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- ~~1. Input the de-obligation into the system and initial the Form DHDHS-9190;.~~
- ~~2. Forward the original de-obligation packet to RMUCRU for inclusion in the contract; and.~~
- ~~3. Forward a copy of the initialed Form DHHS-9190 to the CSSFOU Supervisor, who shall. Supervisor will forward it to the program division. or office.~~

XIII. Line Item Adjustments to Standard PCS Contracts

A. Policy

1. Line item adjustments pertain to actual cost reimbursement contracts only and do NOT ~~not~~ change ~~affect~~ the total reimbursable expenses, total compensation expenses, or total liability of the contract.
2. Line item adjustments should have prior approval from CSS ~~CRU Manager, or designee,~~ before adjustments are implemented.
3. If deviation from the amount budgeted will not exceed \$500.00 or 10% of the line item from which funds are being moved (whichever is greater), no line item adjustment is necessary.
4. **An amendment, rather than a line item adjustment, -is required for any budget revision that:**
 - a. Affects the total liability of the agreement;
 - b. Affects the overall rate per unit of service;
 - c. Changes totals of compensation and/or reimbursable expenses;
 - d. Adds a new fund source (fund, fund center, or commitment item); or
 - e. Affects the contractor ~~provider~~ or DHHS in a material way.

B. Procedure

1. Line item adjustments should be initiated by the ~~program~~ division/~~office~~ or by the contractor (in which case the division/~~office~~ should indicate approval on the line item adjustment authorization.)
2. CSS shall ~~FOU develops~~ develop line item adjustments for all PCS contracts that CSS developed upon receipt of electronic ~~individual~~ authorizations from the ~~DHS program~~ divisions/~~offices~~ requesting such line item adjustments. For those contracts that were ~~are~~ developed by the division/~~office, upon case-by-case approval,~~ the division/~~office~~ shall develop the line item adjustments.
3. The following procedures apply to line item adjustments executed by CSS (for line item adjustments executed by the division, proceed to 4. below).
 - a. Division shall submit authorizations for line item adjustment electronically. Required elements for the authorization for CSS to develop a line item adjustment include:
 - (1.) Request from the division; and
 - (2.) Revised budget reflecting the adjustment.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- b. Upon receipt of the line item adjustment authorization, assigned CSS individual(s) shall review the authorization, consult with the contractor, review the revised budget for technical compliance and completeness
- ~~5-~~ 4. The completed line item adjustment shall include:
- ~~5-a.~~ Division's request for a line item adjustment;
- b. Revised budget with indication of CSS' approval added ~~Upon receipt of the request for a line item adjustment from the division/office, the FOU Supervisor shall~~
- ~~a. Review the request~~
- ~~b. Make and/or coordinate any needed corrections~~
- ~~Forward the request to C.O. along with a memo assigning a submittal target date by which the completed line item adjustment is to be submitted to CMU. If the C.O. cannot meet the target date, he/she should request an extension prior to the target date.~~
- ~~Upon receipt of the authorization from the FOU Supervisor, the C.O. shall(1.)~~
- ~~— Revised or adjusted budget and budget justification~~
- ~~(2.) Indication of the division/office's review and approval~~
- ~~(3.) Place for the CRU Manager, or designee, to sign and date for approval or disapproval~~
- ~~4.C.O. shall submit line item adjustment proposal to CRU for review and signature.~~
- ~~5-~~
5. CSS shall distribute approved line item adjustment as follows:
- a. Original shall be submitted to RMU;
- b. Copy shall be sent to contractor;
- c. Copy shall be sent to ACO.

XIV. Stand-alone PO's for Professional and Consultant Services

A. General requirements for stand-alone PO's for professional and consultant services:

1. Divisions typically negotiate with the contractor the terms of the stand-alone PO's.
- ~~1.2.~~ Any PCS contract that DOES NOT exceed \$25,000.00 in compensation should be executed in the stand-alone PO format. A division may, however, if circumstances warrant, execute a PCS contract that does not exceed \$25,000.00 as a "standard PCS contract" on the **Form OSP-1**.
- Agencies shall NOT ~~not, however,~~ split known quantities into smaller (\$25,000.00 and below) amounts to avoid a standard contract.
- ~~2.3.~~ Stand-alone PO's require neither DFA review and approval nor legislative review. However, **multiple PO's to the same contractor in the same fiscal year from the same cost center MUST be reported to OSP** to assist OSP in determining whether an agency is issuing multiple PO's in an attempt to circumvent the requirement of establishing a standard PCS contract.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

3.4. Procurement regulations apply to stand-alone PO's just as they do to standard PCS contracts, including the requirement for prior approval by OSP for any procurement method other than CB.

4.5. **Performance Indicators**

a. Performance indicators are required for stand-alone PCS PO's except for those which are as follows listed below:

- (1.) ~~PCS stand-alone PO's which are~~ Procured by the **Sole Source by Law** method;
- (2.) ~~PCS stand-alone PO's which are~~ Executed as **Emergency** contracts;
- (3.) ~~PCS stand-alone PO's~~ For Architectural and Engineering services, which are awarded using ABA criteria; or
- (4.) ~~PCS stand-alone PO's~~ For **\$10,000.00** or less

NOTE: ~~DHS STRONGLY ENCOURAGES the use of performance indicators for ALL PCS contracts, regardless of the dollar value or procurement method unless the DHS division/office Director determines performance evaluation would not be cost effective.~~

b. Performance indicators shall be added to stand-alone PO's in the following manner:

- (1.) The division/office shall review the **Contractor Certification Concerning Performance, (Form DHHS-9353** for a PO with a state agency or **Form DHHS-9354** for a PO with a non-state agency) with the contractor and secure the contractor's signature on the **Form DHHS-9353** or **DHHS-9354 Certification**. (A **Form DHHS-9353** or **DHHS-9354 Certification** with an original signature is required for each and every stand-alone PO for professional and consultant services above \$10,000.00.)
- (2.) Division shall attach a copy of the applicable performance indicators ~~shall be attached~~ to the **Form DHHS-9353** or **DHHS-9354 Certification** as Attachment I to the PO. (~~OCC approval of~~ CSS approval of performance indicators is required, as it is for standard PCS contracts.)
- (3.) Division shall retain ~~t~~he original **Form DHS-9353** or **DHS-9354 Certification** ~~shall be retained~~ in the division/office files.

5.5. For those stand-alone PO's for professional and consultant services funded by SSBG, the division/office shall obtain the contractor's signature on the **Certification of Compliance for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funding, Form DHHS-9357**.

a. One signature per contractor per fiscal year is sufficient. If a contractor has more than one PO with SSBG funding, a copy of the signed certification for each subsequent PO is sufficient. Faxed signatures are acceptable.

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

- b. The division/~~office~~ shall retain the original **Form DHHS-9357 Certification** in their files, giving a copy to the contractor.
- c. In creating the PO in AASIS, the creator shall add the following text: **“Vendor must adhere to all State and Federal laws and regulations applicable to Social Services Block Grant funding.”**
- ~~6-6.~~ Stand-alone PO's for professional and consultant services require BAA's under the following conditions:
- a. Those for the following divisions require BAA's IF the PO deals with PHI:
- ~~for~~-DCFS,
 - -DDS
 - ,~~DB~~MHS
 - ,~~DOH~~
 - DYS
 - ,~~DMS~~
 - ,~~OFA~~
 - ~~AS~~,OCC
 - ,~~and~~ OST ~~require BAA's IF the PO deals with protected healthcare information.~~
- b. Those for the following division do NOT require BAA's:
- DCCECE
 - ,~~DSB~~,
 - D-~~DOV~~
 - ,~~DCO~~,~~and~~
- DAAS ~~do not require BAA's.~~
-
- ~~7-7.~~ For ~~s~~Stand-alone PO's for professional and consultant services that contain **Tobacco Settlement funding**, division shall add the ~~have the~~ following text ~~added~~ to the PO in AASIS:
- “The Division of _____ is not obligated to continue funding this contract paid from the proceeds of the Tobacco Settlement in the event that Tobacco Settlement funds are not sufficient to finance the contract. State funds will not be used to replace Tobacco Settlement funds when such funds expire unless appropriated by the General Assembly and authorized by the Governor.”

~~G.B.~~ Development of Stand-alone PO's for Professional and Consultant Services

1. Upon selection of a contractor through appropriate procurement means and after direct communication with the contractor concerning the terms of the agreement reached, the division/~~office~~ shall enter a requisition into AASIS reflecting all of the details that need to be incorporated into the PO.

CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS

2. Division/~~office~~ shall create their own PO in AASIS from the requisition or forward the requisition in AASIS to CSS~~MU~~ for the creation of the PO.

XIII.V. Site Visits for PCS Contracts

A. Definition

Site visits are a means of on-site contract monitoring by CSS~~FOU~~ of the following:

1. All ~~ese~~ PCS contracts over \$5,000.00 developed by CSS; and
2. ~~FOU AND~~ Those PCS contracts over \$5,000.00 ~~developed by the division/office~~ that contain SSBG funding which are developed by the division.

Site visits are not required for ABA-related PCS contracts.

B. Purpose

The purpose of site visits is to monitor contract activity~~s~~ and assist contractors in achieving and maintaining compliance with billing and client eligibility requirements of the ~~DHS PCS~~ contracts. Site visits address fiscal, administrative and legal advisories and eligibility/billing audits.

C. Policy

~~1.~~ For each applicable PCS contract requiring a site visit, ACO~~C.O.~~ should make a minimum of one site visit per contract year. This pertains to standard PCS contracts as well as stand-alone PCS PO's.

~~2.~~ ~~The site visit should consist of a **Service to Billing** audit to determine if the contractor's on-site documentation supports the DHS billings for which payment has been made. If the contract does not identify services for billing and tracking purposes (i.e., indicate or refer to service(s) by service name and code on the **DHS-9190**), the C.O. should substitute a **Technical Assistance Site Visit** for the **Service to Billing Site Visit**.~~

~~**Note:** Additional issues to be addressed during the site visit include:~~

- ~~a.~~ Review and assurance of continued accuracy of the contractor's and subcontractor(s)'s disclosure form(s)
- ~~c.~~ Review and assurance of continued accuracy of listing of subcontractors, if applicable; Completion of Method of Administration

~~See Appendix for **Checklist for Site Visit Review with Contractor** to be completed at time of visit.~~

~~3.~~ For contractors receiving SSBG funding, the site visit should also include a **Client Eligibility** review to verify the clients' eligibility for services received and to assess the contractor's proper completion of client eligibility forms.

~~4.~~ Additional site visits may be made as deemed necessary by the C.O. to provide technical assistance and/or to provide training in the areas of contract development, fiscal management, maintenance of required records, etc. They may also be made upon request from program divisions/offices for cause.

~~5.~~ FOU Supervisors may grant exemptions for certain site visits (e.g., out of state providers.)

D. Procedure

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~1. The C.O. should schedule an annual on-site visit with the contractor, stating the purpose of the visit and identifying any information or documents to be made available for the visit.~~

~~**2. Service to Billing Site Visit**~~

~~a. C.O. should select a recent month's billing to audit. The sample to review should consist of 15—20 clients selected at random from the billing. If fewer than 15 clients were served, all clients should be reviewed.~~

~~b. On site, C.O. should review contractor's records to verify that documentation exists for all services billed within the sample.~~

~~**3. Client Eligibility Site Visit**~~

~~a. C.O. should select a recent month's billing to audit. The sample to review should consist of a minimum of three (3) clients selected at random from the billing.~~

~~b. On site, C.O. should review clients' records to determine the completeness and accuracy of eligibility forms and should interview clients to verify their eligibility. (For Protective Services and Substitute Care services, a face-to-face interview with the client is not required.)~~

~~**E. Report**~~

~~1. After the site visit and any follow up verification are completed, the C.O. should complete the site visit report.~~

~~2. C.O. should forward the site visit report to the FOU Supervisor, the program division/office, and the contractor.~~

~~3. FOU Supervisor should review the report and forward it to CRU to be filed in the contract file.~~

~~4. Any serious discrepancies determined by the site visit should be referred by the C.O., through the C.O.'s Supervisor, to OGC, Audit or Fraud Investigations sections, as appropriate.~~

XII ~~IV~~. Billing for PCS Contracts

~~A. For those PCS contracts developed by CSS, CSS shall:~~

- ~~A. Provide instructions on billing, if necessary;~~
- ~~B. Explain any special requirements for specific funding sources (ex., SSBG);~~
- ~~C. Supply billing forms or letter bill format, if necessary~~

~~containing SSBG funding, C.O. should~~

~~1. Provide instructions on SSBG client eligibility and SSBG billing.~~

~~2. Supply the SSBG billing forms and SSBG client eligibility forms to the provider. These forms include:~~

~~a. **DHS-100, Application for Social Services Block Grant Funding**~~

~~b. **DHS-160, Notice of Action to Applicants for and Recipients of SSBG Services**~~

~~c. **DHS-0145, Client and Service Data Sheet for Social Services Block Grant Funding**~~

**CHAPTER TEN
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS**

~~B. For all standard PCS contracts developed by FOU, C.O. should~~

- ~~1. For those that are reimbursed on an Actual Cost basis, supply the provider with an appropriate letter bill format or assist the provider in preparing an appropriate format if necessary.~~
- ~~2. For those that are reimbursed on an Actual Cost basis, review the billing to compare line item expenditures against the budget unless C.O. verifies the division/office assumes this responsibility.~~
- ~~3. Provide technical assistance to provider as required or as requested by the provider or division/office.~~

XVII. Records Retention for PCS Contracts

- A.** DHHS should retain all PCS contract information for a minimum of five years after the contract ends or is terminated. Contracts containing HIPAA-related information must be retained for a minimum of six years. This includes, but is not limited to, the following information:
1. Original contract, amendments, and all related documents, correspondence, etc.;
 2. Contractor billings;
 3. Site visit reports;
 - ~~4.4.~~ 4. Audit reports and findings; and
 - ~~5.5.~~ 5. Procurement documentation.
- B.** In the event any audit, litigation, or other action is initiated before the end of the five year period, records should be retained until all issues arising out of the action are resolved or until the end of the five (or six) year period, whichever is later.

**CHAPTER ELEVEN
INTRA-AGENCY AGREEMENTS**

I. Policy

- A.** Intra-agency agreements are used when one DHHS division purchases services from another DHHS division.
- B.** In accordance with ACA 19-11-203, intra-agency agreements are exempt from the Arkansas Procurement Law and Regulations.
- C.** Intra-agency agreements require neither DFA nor Legislative review or approval.
- D.** General requirements for all intra-agency agreements include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. The initial term of an intra-agency agreement shall not extend past the end of the biennium.
 2. Intra-agency agreements may be amended to extend for a total period of no more than seven (7) years.
- E.** Intra-agency agreements are NOT entered into AASIS as PO's. Instead, the service division is paid by the funding division by the funds transfer mechanism.

II. Procedures

~~CHAPTER CHAPTER ELEVEN~~
~~INTRA-AGENCY AGREEMENTS~~**VOUCHER AGREEMENTS**

- A. The DHHS standard is that CSS develops all intra-agency agreements upon receipt of authorizations from the funding division requesting such actions.
- B. The authorization from the funding division is required to include:
 - 1. Completed **Contract Authorization/Input Form, Form DHS-9190**
 - 2. If desired by the funding division, CSS-approved performance indicators and evidence of CSS approval or funding division certification; and
 - 3. If desired by the funding division, any other legal attachments
- C. Upon receipt of the authorization from the funding division, assigned CSS individual(s) shall review the authorization, consult with the service division, complete the agreement proposal, and review the completed proposal for technical compliance and completeness.
- D. **The complete intra-agency agreement shall include the following items:**
 - 1. **Form DHHS-9197, Intra-agency Agreement**
 - 2. Any legal attachments required by the funding division

**CHAPTER TWELVE
PCS CONTRACT INVOICING**

~~I. Policy~~

- ~~A. The DHS voucher programs provide pre-authorized vouchers for services to persons who have met established eligibility requirements through the program division/office. Prior approval from OFA is required for program divisions/offices to utilize the voucher format.~~
- ~~B. DCCECE and the Division of County Operations (DCO) issue vouchers for child day care services. These programs may use state and federal funds.~~
- ~~C. DDS issues vouchers for services through the Federal Early Intervention (FEI) program.~~
- ~~D. See the following for more detailed information~~
 - ~~1. Social Services Block Grant Program Manual, Appendix C, Chapter 06, Day Care for Children~~
 - ~~2. DCCECE Child Care Eligibility Policy~~
 - ~~3. DCO Transitional Employment Assistance (TEA) Policy~~
 - ~~4. DDS policy~~

~~II. Procedures~~

~~A. Enrollment~~

- ~~1. For enrollment in the day care voucher program, licensed or registered day care providers route a completed **Voucher Participant Agreement (Form DHS-9800)** and a completed **W-9 Form** to DCCECE.~~

~~CHAPTER CHAPTER ELEVEN ELEVEN~~
~~INTRA-AGENCY AGREEMENTS VOUCHER AGREEMENTS~~

~~DCCECE performs the following functions:~~

- ~~a. Reviews the **DHS-9800** and **DHS-9801** and any attachments~~
- ~~b. Resolves any discrepancies~~
- ~~c. Obtains signature of the DCCECE Fiscal Manager signifying administrative certification~~
- ~~d. Enters the approval status in the voucher program system~~
- ~~e. Submits the **DHS-9800** and **DHS-9801** to the CRU Records Room for filing~~

~~2. For enrollment in the FEI program, enrollment packets (including **Form DHS-9801** and **W-9 Form**) are sent by DDS to providers who are certified by DDS. The packets are completed by the providers and returned to DDS. DDS processes the forms as necessary and submits them to the CRU Records Room.~~

~~**B. Service Availability**~~

~~1. Individuals seeking child day care voucher program services apply at the local county DHS office. At the time of application, the applicant is provided a current DHS register of participating providers from which the applicant may select a provider. The DHS divisional representative reviews the application and determines the applicant's eligibility.~~

~~2. Individuals seeking FEI program services must meet FEI eligibility criteria and request services through a DDS Service Coordinator or a Service Coordinator in a certified FEI program. The applicant is provided a list of participating providers in his/her area from which a provider may be selected.~~

~~**C. Authorizations**~~

~~1. DHS divisional representatives complete an authorization form for each individual determined eligible.~~

~~2. For child day care voucher services, the authorization is mailed to the selected childcare provider and a form **DCC-531, "Notice and Approval"**, is given to the applicant. The authorization is used to reserve funds for a specified period, not to exceed six months.~~

~~3. For FEI program voucher services, the authorization is given to the provider and copies are sent to the applicant and DDS Service Coordinator. The authorization is used to reserve funds for a specified period of time, not to exceed the current fiscal year.~~

~~**D. Billing**~~

~~1. Each provider must complete a billing form/log at the end of each month (or in some cases, bi-monthly) to receive reimbursement for services provided through the voucher program.~~

~~2. For child day care participants, bills are processed utilizing one of the following methods:~~

- ~~a. Entering the billing information through a modem (personal computer).~~
- ~~b. Entering the billing information through the telephone keypad into the Voice Mail Exchange (VMX) automated billing system.~~
- ~~c. Mailing the paper bill to CSS, which enters the billing information into the computer system.~~

~~CHAPTER CHAPTER ELEVEN ELEVEN~~
~~INTRA-AGENCY AGREEMENTS VOUCHER AGREEMENTS~~

~~d. Billing via the Internet~~

~~3. For FEI participants, the provider submits electronic billing through EDS.~~

~~E. De-obligation of Funds~~

~~1. Day Care Voucher Program~~

~~If, prior to the end of the obligated period, for child day care services, it is verified that an individual is no longer eligible for or no longer in need of voucher services, the divisional representative makes the appropriate notation in the computer system. The system automatically de-obligates un-utilized funds after two months.~~

~~2. Federal Early Intervention Program~~

~~If, prior to the end of the obligated period, for FEI services, it is verified that an individual is no longer eligible for or no longer in need of voucher services, the DDS Management Project Analyst I makes the appropriate notation in the EDS computer system.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

I. Procedures

A. For those contract payments processed through CMU, It takes approximately seven to ten working days from the time an invoice reaches CMU for a warrant to be printed and ready to mail. Before any invoice is approved for those payments processed through CMU, the following requirements must be met:

1. CMU should have access to the legal document for use in monitoring the payment request. All original signed contracts should be on file in the CSS Records Room and available in the archival system.
2. Each contractor should have a **Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification form (W-9)** on file with OFA before payment can be processed. **W-9 Forms** may be obtained from the Internal Revenue Service office.
3. Providers should comply with the DHHS audit requirements as outlined in Arkansas Department of Health and Human Services Audit Guidelines. Copies may be obtained from

Arkansas Department of Health and Human Services
Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section
P.O. Box 1437 – Slot S270
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437
4. Invoices should be submitted to the division with which the contractor has a legal agreement unless the contractor is given other instructions.
5. The division should check all invoices and indicate their approval with a full, legible signature, date, and the words "Approved to Pay". These should be routed to CMU as soon as possible for processing.

B. Summary of DHHS Invoice Procedures

1. An original invoice is required to process a payment. If the invoice is handwritten (smaller companies), the invoice must have an original signature, title, and date.

2. The name of the company or payee must be on each invoice.

3. All services must be paid by way of a PO.

4. The PO number shall be indicated on the invoice.

~~An original invoice is required to process a payment. Products of facsimile transmission, copier, or "cut and paste" invoices are NOT considered valid, per DFA procedures.~~

~~The business name and address is required on invoices.~~

~~If the name of the business firm is not printed on the invoice, but has been placed on it by rubber stamp, typewriter, or in ink, all copies of the invoice must be signed manually by an official or agent of the business firm and must show the person's official title.~~

5. All invoices must be billed to the agency.
6. The invoice must have a complete description of the goods or services being billed.
7. Invoices for services must have the date(s) of service.

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

8. The invoice must have the unit price and number of units billed or the lump sum price being billed; this information must agree with the terms of the

CHAPTER TWELVE PCS CONTRACT INVOICING

applicable contract or sub-grant. The invoice must also include the total amount billed.

9. If two or more names, corporate entities and/or addresses are printed on the invoice (for example, in the case of collaboratives, coalitions, etc.) the letterhead used for invoices must be that specifically of the payee, matching the applicable Form W-9 and AASIS vendor number.
10. The invoice must not contain abbreviations. These are not standardized and may cause AP staff to return the invoice for explanation.
11. If the invoice is to be paid by direct deposit, the invoice should include the notation "DIRECT DEPOSIT" in the upper right hand corner.
12. If the invoice is to be paid separate and apart from other invoices, the invoice should include the notation "SEPARATE PAYMENT" in the upper right hand corner.
13. For contracts reimbursed on an actual cost basis, the invoice should identify all expenses as compensation or reimbursable.
14. CMU staff will correct payment requests submitted without all of the above information if possible. All verbal changes agreed to by the program division and the contractor/sub-grantee should be documented on the invoice. The CMU staff person should indicate "Approved to Pay," sign and date the request, and forward to AP.
15. Prior to the end of the state's fiscal year, CMU should submit information to all contract service providers and to all divisions regarding instructions for end-of-year billings.

II. Contractor Expenditure Reports

- A. Contractors may be required by the terms of the contract to submit periodic expenditure reports. These reports should be submitted as required or payment requests will be held in a pending status. The format of the expenditure report should agree with the budget in the contract. Reports should be mailed to

Arkansas Department of Human Services
Contract Support Section
P.O. Box 1437 – Slot W205
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437

- B. For contracts reimbursed on a scheduled reimbursement basis, CMU may reconcile actual expenditures against the payment schedule and offset scheduled payments, if required by the terms of the contract.

III. Monitoring for Contract Compliance

Requests for payment not complying with all terms of the signed agreement will be held in pending status by CMU or AP until resolved.

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

CHAPTER TWELVE PCS CONTRACT INVOICING

IV. Recovery of Overpayments

All recognized overpayments should be forwarded to the Accounting Supervisor, CMU. The Accounting Supervisor will draft collections correspondence for signature by the Assistant Director, CSS, and route recovery of funds through AR.

V. Settlements

All agreements that require settlement should be reconciled as soon as possible following expiration of the agreement. Each contractor should be notified in writing of all amounts payable or receivable requirements and the procedures necessary to accomplish the settlement.

VI. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Levies

All IRS levies will be forwarded to CMU. The CMU Accounting Supervisor will receive and forward all payments specified to the IRS until notified that the levy has been satisfied or released.

~~I. Policy~~

~~A. A grant is an award of resource assistance to promote a program or goal of public benefit, as authorized by the funding agency. The nature of the grant, the eligible recipients, the method of award, and the terms and conditions depend on the specifics of the statute that created the grant program (if publicly funded) and the implementing regulations.~~

~~B. In choosing whether to award funds by grant or contract, states generally follow the selection logic established in the federal Grant and Cooperative Agreement Act of 1977, as amended, which indicates that a procurement contract is appropriate when the principal purpose is to acquire property, products, or specific services for the direct use of the government in carrying out its primary functions. Use of a grant is appropriate when the principal purpose is more generalized public support, stimulation or capacity-building functions. If there is a question as to the most appropriate agreement format, the division/office should obtain a written advisory from OGC.~~

~~C. In accordance with Arkansas statutory requirement (Act 1032 of 1999 and A.C.A. §19-4-2201 and §19-4-2202), grants are subject to review by the legislature prior to implementation.~~

~~1. Legislators would like to provide meaningful oversight of the expenditure of public resources, and they are interested in learning about service programs that might benefit their constituents. During the legislative committee sessions, representatives from the program divisions should be ready to answer all the logical questions that legislators might have about the specific grants on that day's agenda, as well as more general questions concerning the entire program. Typical questions include:~~

~~a. How and why were the recipients selected?~~

~~b. If there were a competitive selection process,~~

~~(1.) How many responses were received?~~

~~(2.) How did the other proposals or applications stack up?~~

~~(3.) Who was involved with the selection process?~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

- ~~e. How much program discretion is left to the state and how many of the program parameters are dictated by the federal funding agency (in the case of federally funded programs)?~~
 - ~~d. How does the program division/office monitor performance?~~
 - ~~e. What are the results of previous programmatic monitoring for this grantee and this program?~~
 - ~~f. Are there any special or extraordinary federal reporting requirements?~~
 - ~~g. What is the geographic distribution of grantees in this program throughout the state?~~
 - ~~h. What is the current funding level, and what are the future plans for this program?~~
- ~~2. Non-discretionary grants are exempted from prior legislative review.~~
- ~~3. Certain discretionary grants are exempted from prior legislative review. Exempted grants include~~
- ~~a. Grants for \$10,000.00 or less~~
 - ~~b. Grants to governmental entities~~
 - ~~c. Disaster relief grants~~
 - ~~d. Scholarships to post-secondary students~~
 - ~~e. Grants containing confidential information, the disclosure of which is determined by the agency to constitute a violation of other provisions of law regarding disclosure~~
- ~~4. If DHS determines that an emergency exists requiring the discretionary grant to be awarded prior to legislative review, DHS may award the discretionary grant prior to legislative review and shall immediately notify the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee as to the facts constituting the emergency.~~

~~II. Grant Requirements~~

- ~~A. Much of the administrative guidance that applies to PCS contracts also applies to grants. Examples include:~~
- ~~1. OCC Audit Section must provide clearance concerning current audit status of proposed grantees.~~
 - ~~2. Grantees should be corporate or governmental entities and not individuals or sole proprietors. Any exceptions must be approved in writing by OCC.~~
 - ~~3. Prior to award, the granting agency should insure that the intended grantee is not debarred or excluded from participation in government programs.~~
 - ~~4. Any grant with a Constitutional Officer or his/her spouse shall require the grantee to disclose, in accordance with Executive Order 98-04, and Act 34 of 1999. Prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions or the Legislative Council between sessions AND the Governor is required.~~
 - ~~5. Certification regarding lobbying is required for those grants over \$100,000.00 in federal funds.~~
 - ~~6. ALL completed grants and all supporting documentation of selection, award, and monitoring activities should be retained on file by the program division/office for a minimum of five years (six years if HIPAA-related).~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~7. Grantees shall insure non-discrimination and equal opportunity by sub-grantors in compliance with all applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders and civil rights rules and regulations.~~

~~8. To be considered valid and binding, a stamped or automated signature by a contracting party must be:~~

~~a. Unique~~

~~b. Capable of being verified, and~~

~~c. Under the sole control of the signatory~~

~~B. It is the responsibility of the applicable program division/office to comply with Act 1032 of 1999 by categorizing each grant as~~

~~1. Discretionary, and subject to legislative review~~

~~2. Discretionary, and exempt from legislative review~~

~~3. Non-discretionary (and not subject to legislative review)~~

~~C. Grants subject to legislative review are due to FOU for development, if required, and to CRU for review in accordance with the same input dates established in the **Professional/Consultant Services Contract Deadlines** distributed by CSS. Cooperation in meeting the published deadlines will avoid delays in implementation of the grant.~~

~~D. Grants are normally limited to the biennium for which the appropriation is designated. If a grant is to exceed the biennium, it must contain language concerning the appropriation.~~

~~E. Reimbursement Guidelines~~

~~The grantee and division/office should agree upon the method of reimbursement before a grant is developed. In no case will payments exceed the maximum liability of the grant. The following methods are acceptable for public or private grantors.~~

~~1. Actual Cost Reimbursement~~

~~Actual cost reimbursement is based on a complete budget/cost allocation and a line-item justification.~~

~~2. Scheduled Reimbursement~~

~~Scheduled reimbursement is based on a schedule of costs or line-item budget that is on file with the division/office. The cost schedule is derived from recurrent preset expenses. Through the cost schedule, the grantee assures that certain expenses will be incurred during specific periods of time. Reimbursement is based on the cost schedule or budget and payment corresponds to the actual incurred expenses for each specified period.~~

~~F. Grant Format~~

~~If a program division/office uses a grant to promote public benefit, a certain degree of latitude and discretion is conform to implementing state agencies~~

NOTE:

If a specialized format is used, it is the responsibility of the **program division/office Director to insure that all required elements are covered.**

These include, at a minimum, assurances regarding

- Compliance with federal non-discrimination legislation**
- Administrative assurances and monitoring**
- Programmatic assurances and monitoring**
- Financial terms and conditions**

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~2. In the absence of an existing grant format tailored to the specific program requirements, the program division/office should use the form **DHS-9600 (Grant Agreement)** as a standardized agreement format. Creation and utilization of a new tailored grant format (to be used in place of the **DHS-9600**) should be approved by OGC.~~

~~G. There is NO dollar threshold for grants below which a PO can be executed in lieu of the standard grant form (as there is for PCS contracts), i.e. low dollar grants CANNOT be executed as PO's instead of as grants.~~

~~H. Grants require BAA's under the following conditions:~~

~~1. Those for DCFS, DDS, DMHS, DYS, DMS, OAS, OGC, and OST require BAA's IF the grant deals with protected healthcare information.~~

~~2. Those for DCCECE, DSB, DOV, DCO, and DAAS do NOT require BAA's.~~

~~III. Development of Grants~~

~~FOU develops all grants upon receipt of individual authorizations from the DHS program divisions/offices requesting such grants. On a case-by-case basis and upon consultation with CSS, program divisions/offices may conduct their own development of certain grants.~~

~~A. Required elements for the authorization include:~~

~~1. Completed **Data Input Form (DHS-9191)** (except for those grants paid through the voucher system)~~

~~2. Completed page 1 of the **Grant Agreement** form (**DHS-9600**)~~

~~3. Any legal attachments~~

~~4. Any other information necessary, including financial information~~

~~B. Upon receipt of the authorization, the FOU Supervisor should~~

~~1. Enter the grant on the CRU/FOU log~~

~~2. Review the authorization and make and/or coordinate any needed corrections~~

~~Forward the authorization to FOU C.O. along with a memo assigning a submittal target date by which the completed grant is to be submitted to the division/office. C. The C.O. should enter the receipt date on the CRU/FOU log. He/she should meet with the grantee representative, deliver the necessary grant forms, and explain the grant requirements.~~

~~D. Upon the grantee's review and signature, the C.O. should review the proposal for completeness, using the "Grant Checklist" as a tool. C.O. should clarify any questions, make any corrections necessary (with the grantee's approval), package~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~the grant and submit it to the program division/office for review and signature by the program division/office Director.~~

~~E. Upon the division/office Director's signature, the program division/office should submit the grant to CRU for review.~~

~~F. Required elements for the complete grant include:~~

~~1. Grant Agreement Form (DHS-9600)~~

~~a. All attachments should be numbered in sequential and consistent form~~

~~b. Each page of each attachment should be labeled at the bottom of the page with the following information:~~

~~(1.) Grantee name~~

~~(2.) Grant number (assigned by the program division/office)~~

~~(3.) Attachment number~~

~~(4.) Effective date~~

~~(5.) Page number~~

~~3. Budget Information~~

~~a. For grants reimbursed on an **Actual Cost** basis~~

~~(1.) An itemized listing of allowable program expenses and justification are required elements. The total itemized listing should equal the total DHS funding in the grant.~~

~~(2.) The itemized listing should be made a legal attachment.~~

~~b. For grants reimbursed on a **Scheduled Reimbursement** basis~~

~~(1.) Scheduled reimbursement is based on a schedule of costs or a line item budget that is on file with the program division/office.~~

~~(2.) The schedule should clearly indicate that payments are based on actual expenditures incurred and no advance payments are allowed.~~

~~(3.) The schedule should include the amount and dates of payments to be made during the grant period. The first payment should not be earlier than three weeks after the effective date of the grant.~~

~~(4.) The schedule should address the requirements for invoicing, expenditure reporting, and payment adjustments, if applicable.~~

~~(5.) The reimbursement schedule shall be made a legal attachment.~~

~~4. Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form, if applicable~~

~~a. Any grant with a Constitutional Officer or his/her spouse shall require the grantee to disclose, in accordance with E.O. 98-04, and Act 34 of 1999. Prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions or the Legislative Council between sessions AND the Governor is required.~~

~~b. Disclosures requiring prior approval should be resolved prior to signature on the grant by DHS.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

- ~~c. The **Contract and Grant Disclosure Form** shall not be made a legal attachment.~~
- ~~5. **Provider Audit Sign-Off Sheet (PASOS)**
 - ~~a. Every grant should include a **PASOS** that has been approved by OGC, Audit Section.~~
 - ~~b. This approval should indicate the grantee's audit status is "current".~~
 - ~~c. The PASOS shall not be made a legal attachment.~~~~
- ~~6. **Data Input Form (DHS-9191)**
 - ~~a. The **DHS-9191** is not required for those grants paid through the voucher system.~~
 - ~~b. The **DHS-9191** shall not be made a legal attachment.~~~~
- ~~G. Other elements may be required to complete the grant. They include, but are not limited to
 - ~~1. **Certification Regarding Lobbying**
 - ~~a. Certification is required for all grantees that receive in excess of \$100,000.00 in federal funds **per Federal fund source per fiscal year**. This pertains to **all** federal funds received by the grantee, not just the federal funds in this grant.~~
 - ~~b. Certification should be indicated on **Form DHS-9350, Certification Regarding Lobbying** unless provided elsewhere in the grant.~~
 - ~~c. Certification requires an original signature and date by the grantee.~~
 - ~~d. Certification shall be made a legal attachment to the grant.~~~~
 - ~~2. **Matching Terms**
 - ~~a. Specification of matching terms is required when funds included in the grant have a required match from state and/or local funds.~~
 - ~~b. See **Terms and Conditions** in the Appendix for sample format for specifying matching terms.~~
 - ~~c. Matching terms shall be made a legal attachment.~~~~
 - ~~3. **Independent Contractor Checklist (DHS-9356)**
 - ~~a. This form should be completed by program division/office if grantee is an individual or sole proprietor.~~
 - ~~b. This form is used to assess the status of the individual or sole proprietor as an independent grantee rather than a DHS employee.~~
 - ~~c. The **DHS-9356** shall not be made a legal attachment.~~~~
 - ~~4. **Waivers of Policy**
 - ~~a. The requesting division/office Director or designee should submit requests for waiver of any DHS promulgated policy to the OFA Chief Fiscal Officer or designee for approval.~~
 - ~~b. Waivers shall not be made legal attachments.~~~~~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~5. Certificate of Authority from the Secretary of State~~

- ~~a. The **Certificate of Authority**, or documentation of its issuance, is required for grants with out-of-state corporations transacting business in Arkansas.~~
- ~~b. If the out-of-state grantee does not operate within Arkansas or is otherwise exempt, a **Certificate of Authority** is not necessary.~~
- ~~c. The **Certificate of Authority** or documentation shall not be made a legal attachment.~~

~~H. Submittal of Grants~~

- ~~1. Completed grant should be secured in a manila folder with metal fasteners at the top right and top left sides. Grant folder should be labeled with the grantee's name. A transmittal memo to the division/ office should be attached to the front of the folder. C.O. should enter the date of grant submittal on the CRU/FOU log.~~

- ~~2. Grant order, top to bottom, is as follows~~

~~a. Right side of folder~~

- ~~(1.) **DHS-9600**~~
- ~~(2.) Legal attachments~~
- ~~(3.) Disclosure form(s), if applicable~~
- ~~(4.) Justification for grant exceeding one calendar year, if applicable~~

~~b. Left side of folder~~

- ~~(1.) **DHS-9191**~~
- ~~(2.) Supporting documents~~
- ~~(3.) Correspondence~~

~~I. Grant Compliance Review~~

~~See "Compliance Review of Standard PCS Contracts", **Chapter Ten** of Contract Manual.~~

~~J. Grant Resolution~~

~~See "Contract Resolution of Standard PCS Contracts", **Chapter Ten** of Contract Manual.~~

~~K. Administrative Certification~~

~~See "Administrative Certification on Standard PCS Contracts", **Chapter Ten** of Contract Manual.~~

~~L. Processing of Signed Grants~~

- ~~1. CRU should forward non-discretionary and exempt discretionary grants for distribution, in the manner indicated in Section M below.~~
- ~~2. CRU shall distribute non-exempt discretionary grants upon notification of approval by Legislative Council, in the manner indicated in Section M below.~~

~~M. Grant Distribution~~

- ~~1. CRU should forward a complete copy of the grant to~~

- ~~a. DHS Program Agency, which is responsible for distributing a copy of the grant to the grantee.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

- ~~b. CMU Manager (along with the **DHS-9191**, if applicable)~~
- ~~c. FOU Manager (if FOU developed the grant), which is responsible for distributing a copy of the grant to the C.O.~~
- ~~2. The original grant should be maintained on file in the CRU Record Room.~~
- ~~3. Upon receipt of the signed grant and the **DHS-9191**, CMU Manager should enter the grant data into the DHS contract/grant system and create the corresponding PO in AASIS for those applicable divisions.~~

~~N. Development of Grants in AASIS~~

~~Grants are developed as PO's in AASIS by the division/office or by CMU, at the discretion of the division/office.~~

- ~~1. For those PO's created by CMU:
 - ~~a. CMU will create the PO into AASIS upon notification of grant approval.~~
 - ~~c. CMU notifies CRU that the PO is entered into AASIS.~~
 - ~~d. CRU reviews the PO, coordinates any resolution, and reports to CMU when review is complete.~~
 - ~~e. CMU sends PO number to division/office by e-mail (with copy to CSS Program Coordinator) with request that the division/office approve the PO in AASIS.~~
 - ~~f. Division/office approves the PO in AASIS and notifies CSS Program Coordinator.~~
 - ~~g. CSS Program Coordinator notifies CMU of the approval of the PO, following which CMU sends a copy of the PO to the grantee.~~~~
- ~~2. For those PO's created by the division/office, it is the responsibility of the division/office to assure technical congruency between the grant and the PO and to send a copy of the PO to the grantee.~~

~~IV. Amendments to Grants~~

~~A. Timeframes~~

~~Grant amendments should adhere to the same timeframes outlined for the development of new grants.~~

~~B. Amendment Requirements~~

- ~~1. Amendments to grants are required when any element on the **DHS-9600** (or approved alternate format) or any of the legal attachments is revised to the extent that it materially affects the grantee or DHS in any way. Amendments shall be mutually agreed upon by the grantee and DHS.~~
- ~~2. Minor revisions or administrative corrections that affect only the internal administration of a contract do not require an amendment; these may be accomplished as "Change" actions. (see *Section VIII, Changes*)~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

- ~~3. The effective date of an amendment to extend an otherwise expiring grant shall be no later than the expiration date of the expiring grant.~~
- ~~4. In the absence of an existing grant amendment format tailored to the specific program requirements, the program division/office should use the **DHS-9601 (Grant/Other Amendment Agreement)** as a standardized agreement format. Creation and utilization of a new tailored grant amendment format (to be used in lieu of the **DHS-9601**) should be approved by OCC.~~

C. — Development of Amendment

- ~~1. Program division/office should initiate all grant amendments, except for those necessitated for administrative purposes only or those for the Together We Can program.~~
- ~~2. For every amendment, the program division/office should submit an authorization to FOU to develop the amendment. (In those instances where the program division/office developed their own grant, they shall also develop the amendments to that grant.)~~
- ~~3. The authorization from the program division/office is required to include
 - ~~a. **Data Input Form/Division Authorization (DHS-9191)**, if required for the original grant, and if there are changes made to any of the following grant elements:
 - ~~(1.) Effective dates~~
 - ~~(2.) Coding~~
 - ~~(3.) Funding~~
 - ~~(4.) Rates~~
 - ~~(5.) Services~~~~
 - ~~b. Revised or new attachments, if any~~
 - ~~c. Brief memo authorizing the amendment and stating the changes to be made~~~~

- ~~4. Upon receipt of the amendment authorization, the FOU Supervisor should
 - ~~a. Enter the authorization on the CRU/FOU log.~~
 - ~~b. Review the authorization and make and/or coordinate any needed corrections.~~~~

~~Forward the authorization to C.O. along with a memo assigning a submittal target date by which the completed amendment is to be submitted to the division/office.~~

~~The C.O.~~

~~Upon the grantee's review and signature, the C.O. should review the proposal, clarify any questions, make any corrections necessary (with the grantee's approval), package the amendment, and submit it to the program division/office for review and signature by the program division/office Director. Upon the division/office Director's signature, the program division/office should submit the amendment to CRU for review.~~

- ~~7. The complete amendment is required to include the **Grant/Other Amendment (DHS-9601)**. Other elements that may be required to complete the amendment include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - ~~a. **Data Input Form/Division Authorization (DHS-9191)** (except for those grants paid through the voucher system.)~~
 - ~~b. **PASOS**, if the time period covered by the previous PASOS has expired.~~~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~D. Submittal of Amendment~~

~~1. Completed amendment should be secured in a manila folder with metal fasteners at the top right and top left sides. Amendment folder should be labeled with the grantee's name. A transmittal memo to the division/office should be attached to the front of the folder. C.O. should enter the grant amendment submittal date on the CRU/FOU log.~~

~~2. Amendment order, top to bottom, is as follows:~~

~~a. Right Side~~

- ~~(1.) **DHS-9601**~~
- ~~(2.) Legal attachments, if any~~
- ~~(3.) Disclosure Form(s), if applicable~~

~~b. Left Side~~

- ~~(1.) **DHS-9191**, if applicable~~
- ~~(2.) Supporting documentation~~
- ~~(3.) Correspondence~~

~~E. Amendment Compliance Review~~

~~See "Compliance Review of Standard PCS Contracts", Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

~~F. Amendment Resolution~~

~~See "Contract Resolution of Standard PCS Contracts", Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

~~G. Administrative Certification~~

~~See "Administrative Certification on Standard PCS Contracts", Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

~~H. Amendment Distribution~~

~~See "Grant Distribution", Chapter Twelve, Section III., M. of Contract Manual.~~

~~V. Monitoring~~

~~Program division/office policy and procedures and requirements of the funding source determine monitoring requirements for grants. Program agencies may include specific requirements in the grant in relation to monitoring, as indicated by circumstances. Monitoring may be conducted by FOU upon justified request from program divisions/offices.~~

~~VI. Billing~~

~~See "Contract/Grant Invoicing", **Chapter Thirteen** of Contract Manual.~~

~~VII. Line Item Adjustments~~

~~See "Line Item Adjustments to Standard PCS Contracts", **Chapter Ten** of Contract Manual.~~

~~VIII. Changes~~

~~See "Changes to Standard PCS Contracts", **Chapter Ten** of Contract Manual, with the exclusion of the reference to **Form DHS-9190**, which is not required for grants.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE GRANTS

~~IX. Records Retention~~

~~See "Records Retention," Chapter Ten of Contract Manual.~~

~~X. Grant Reporting~~

- ~~A. State agencies are required to post state awarded grant information on the Governor's Mapping Arkansas' Progress (M.A.P.) website. Divisions/offices are to post ALL of their grants, regardless of whether the funding source is 100% federal, 100% State General Revenue, or a combination thereof. Grant administrators should go online at www.accessarkansas.org/governor/map/admin to request an account login and password. The Governor's online grant benefit advisory site should be updated when additional time or money is added to an existing grant or when a new grant is awarded.~~
- ~~B. For departmental tracking, CSS maintains a compilation of all DHS grant programs. Semi-annually, CSS requests the divisions/offices to update their listing of grant programs on file with CSS.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE~~THIRTEEN~~
CONTRACT/GRANT INVOICING

I. Procedure

~~A. For those contract and grant payments processed through CMU, it takes approximately seven to ten working days from the time an invoice reaches CMU for a warrant to be printed and ready to mail. Before any invoice is approved for those payments processed through CMU, the following requirements must be met:~~

~~1. CMU should receive a copy of the legal document and use it to monitor the payment request. All original signed contracts, and all original signed grants which are developed on the standardized format, should be on file in the CRU Record Room.~~

~~2. Each contractor/grantee should have a **Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification form (W-9)** on file with OFA before payment can be processed. **W-9 Forms** may be obtained from the Internal Revenue Service office.~~

~~3. Providers should comply with the DHS audit requirements as outlined in Arkansas Department of Human Services Audit Guidelines. Copies may be obtained from~~

~~Arkansas Department of Human Services
Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section
P.O. Box 1437—Slot S270
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437~~

B. Invoice Submission

~~1. Invoices should be submitted to the division/office with which the contractor/grantee has a legal agreement unless the contractor/grantee is given other instructions.~~

~~2. The division/office should check all invoices and indicate their approval with a full, legible signature, date, and the words "Approved to Pay". These should be routed to CMU as soon as possible for processing.~~

C. Summary of DHS Invoice Procedures

~~1. An original invoice or agency produced invoice is required. **NOTE:** If payment involves multiple appropriations/ characters, an original invoice must be submitted for each individual funding stream.~~

~~2. Products of facsimile (FAX) transmission, copier, or "cut and paste" invoices, and signed facsimiles or copies of invoices are not considered valid original invoices.~~

~~3. Only "official" invoices and copies prepared by the vendor or agency prepared document signed by the vendor will be accepted.~~

~~4. If the vendor cannot provide an invoice, an agency prepared invoice signed manually on an original document and all copies by a responsible representative of the vendor will be accepted. The representative's title and signature must be shown on all originals and copies.~~

~~5. A document submitted as an invoice must meet the following requirements~~

~~a. The **business name, address, contract number or grant number, AASIS purchase order number, and Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number** are required on original and agency prepared invoices.~~

CHAPTER TWELVE~~THIRTEEN~~
CONTRACT/GRANT INVOICING

- ~~b. If the **name** of the business firm is not printed on the invoice, but has been placed on it by rubber stamp, typewriter, or in ink, the original and all copies of the invoice must be signed manually by an official or agent of the business firm and must show the agent's official title.~~
- ~~c. All invoices must be billed to the agency.~~
- ~~d. The invoice must have a complete description of the goods or services being billed. Abbreviations shall not be used on agency-produced schedules.~~
- ~~e. Invoices for services must have the date(s) of service.~~
- ~~f. The invoice must have the unit price and number of units billed or the lump sum price being billed. The invoice must also include the total amount billed. The information on the invoice must agree with the terms of the applicable contract or purchase order.~~
- ~~g. If the invoice is to be paid by direct deposit, the invoice should include the notation "DIRECT DEPOSIT" in the upper right hand corner.~~
- ~~h. If the invoice is to be paid separate and apart from other invoices, the invoice should include the notation "SEPARATE PAYMENT" in the upper right hand corner.~~
- ~~6. If two or more names, corporate entities and/or addresses are printed on the invoice, the letterhead used for invoices must be specifically that of the payee, matching the applicable **W-9** and vendor file.~~
- ~~7. For invoices with multiple pages, each page must adhere to the requirements listed above in items 1 through 6.~~
- ~~8. For contracts reimbursed on an actual cost basis, the expenses should be identified as compensation or reimbursable.~~
- ~~9. CMU staff will correct payment requests submitted without all of the above information if possible. All verbal changes agreed to by the program division/office and the contractor/grantee should be documented on the payment request form. The CMU staff person should indicate "Approved to Pay," sign and date the request, and forward to OFM/AP.~~
- ~~10. Prior to the end of the state's fiscal year, CMU should submit information to all contract service providers and to all divisions/offices regarding instructions for end-of-year billings.~~

~~D. Contractor/Grantee Expenditure Reports~~

- ~~1. Contractors/grantees may be required by the terms of the contract or grant to submit periodic expenditure reports. These reports should be submitted as required or payment requests will be held in a pending status. The format of the expenditure report should agree with the budget in the contract or grant. Reports should be mailed to~~

~~———— Arkansas Department of Human Services
Contract Support Section
P.O. Box 1437 — Slot W205
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437~~

CHAPTER TWELVE~~THIRTEEN~~
CONTRACT/GRANT INVOICING

~~2. For grants and contracts reimbursed on a scheduled reimbursement basis, CMU may reconcile actual expenditures against the payment schedule and offset scheduled payments, if required by the terms of the grant or contract.~~

~~E. Monitoring for Contract/Grant Compliance~~

~~Requests for payment not complying with all terms of the signed agreement will be held in pending status until resolved.~~

~~F. Recovery of Overpayments~~

~~All recognized overpayments should be forwarded to the Accounting Supervisor, CMU. The Accounting Supervisor will draft collections correspondence for signature by the Assistant Director, CSS, and route recovery of funds through OFA/AR.~~

~~G. Settlements~~

~~All agreements that require settlement should be reconciled as soon as possible following expiration of the agreement. Each contractor/ grantee should be notified in writing of all amounts payable or receivable and the procedures necessary to accomplish the settlement.~~

~~H. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Levies~~

~~All IRS levies will be forwarded to CMU. The CMU Accounting Supervisor will receive and forward all payments specified to the IRS until notified that the levy has been satisfied or released.~~

**Chapter Twelve
PCS Contract Invoicing**

APPENDIX

~~_____ A. Legislation and DFA Regulations~~

~~_____ B. Forms and Instructions~~

~~_____ C. Sample Correspondence~~

Chapter Twelve PCS Contract Invoicing

~~A. Legislation and DEA Regulations~~

Chapter Twelve PCS Contract Invoicing

~~ACT 34 of 1999
(Disclosure)~~

~~State of Arkansas
82nd General Assembly
Regular Session, 1999
Senate Bill 20~~

~~By: Senators Beebe, Harriman, Argue, Bearden, Bisbee, Bradford, Brown, Canada, Criteher, DeLay, Edwards, Everett, Fitch, Gordon, Gwatney, Hill, Hoofman, Hopkins, Hunter, Kennedy, B. Lewellen, Mahony, D. Malone, Riggs, Roebuck, Ross, Russ, Scott, K. Smith, B. Walker, Walters, Webb, Wilson, Wooldridge~~

~~By: Representatives B. Johnson, Kidd, Agee, Angel, Bennett, Bevis, Biggs, Bledsoe, Bond, Bookout, Broadway, Buchanan, Bush, Cleveland, Cook, Creekmore, Davis, Dees, Dugger, Elliott, Faris, Ferguson, Ferrell, Files, French, Gillespie, Gipson, Glover, Green, Gullett, Haak, Hale, Harris, Hathorn, Hausam, Hendren, Hickinbotham, Horn, House, Hunt, Jacobs, G. Jeffress, J. Jeffress, Jones, Judy, King, Lancaster, Laverty, Lendall, Lynn, Magnus, P. Malone, McGehee, Milligan, Milum, Minton, Morris, Napper, Oglesby, Pappas, Parks, Prater, Rackley, Salmon, Scrimshire, Seawel, Sheppard, Shoffner, Simmons, M. Smith, R. Smith, T. Smith, M. Steele, Taylor, Teague, L. Thomas, T. Thomas, Vess, W. Walker, weaver, White, Wilkins, Wilkinson, Womack, Wood, Booker, J. Lewellen~~

~~For An Act To Be Entitled~~

~~“AN ACT TO REGULATE STATE EMPLOYMENT OF CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS, AND THEIR SPOUSES; TO ESTABLISH PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED BY CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS, AND THEIR SPOUSES, WHEN ENTERING INTO GRANTS, CONTRACTS, OR LEASES WITH THE STATE; AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.”~~

~~Subtitle~~

~~“REGULATING STATE EMPLOYMENT OF CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS, AND THEIR SPOUSES; ESTABLISHES PROCEDURES REGARDING THEIR ENTERING INTO GRANTS, CONTRACTS OR LEASES WITH THE STATE.”~~

~~BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF ARKANSAS:~~

~~— SECTION 1. — For purposes of this act:~~

~~(a) “State agency” means every board, commission, department, division, institution, and other office of state government whether located within the legislative, executive, or judicial branch of government and including state-supported colleges and universities.~~

~~(b) “Constitutional officer” means Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, Commissioner of State Lands, Auditor of State, member of the Arkansas House of Representatives, and member of the Arkansas Senate.~~

~~— SECTION 2. —~~

~~(a) (1) Subject to any restrictions or conditions prescribed by the Arkansas Constitution, no person elected to a constitutional office may, after being elected to the constitutional office, and during the term for which elected, enter into employment with any state agency or employment in any noncertified position with any public school district of this state, any vocational education school funded by the state, any education service cooperative, or the Cooperative Education Services Coordinating Council unless the constitutional officer resigns prior to entering into the employment.~~

Chapter Twelve PCS Contract Invoicing

~~_____ (2) Subject to any restrictions or conditions prescribed by the Arkansas Constitution, any constitutional officer who was employed by a state agency prior to being elected a constitutional officer may continue such employment but the employment shall not thereafter be reclassified unless it is the result of a general reclassification affecting all positions of the class and grade equally nor shall the constitutional officer receive any pay increase for that employment other than the cost of living increases authorized by the General Assembly without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~_____ (b) No person whose spouse is elected to a constitutional office may, after the spouse is elected to the constitutional office and during the term for which the spouse is elected, enter into employment with any state agency without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~_____ (c) This act does not prohibit the spouse of any constitutional officer from being elected and serving in an elected office or from being appointed to fill the vacancy in any elected office.~~

~~_____ (d) Any person who was employed by a state agency prior to the person's spouse being elected a constitutional officer and any person who entered into employment with a state agency during the spouse's service as a constitutional officer is subject to the following:~~

~~_____ (1) that position shall not thereafter be reclassified unless it is the result of a general reclassification affecting all positions of the class and grade equally nor shall that person, while the spouse services as a constitutional officer or within two (2) years after the spouse leaves office, be promoted or transferred without the prior approval of the joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor; and~~

~~_____ (2) that person shall not receive any pay increase in excess of fifteen percent (15%) without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~_____ (e) Former members of the General Assembly and their spouses shall not be eligible to be employed by any state agency within twenty four (24) months after the legislator leaves office in any job or position which:~~

~~_____ (1) was newly created by legislative action within the twenty four months prior to the legislator leaving office; or~~

~~_____ (2) had a maximum salary level increase of more than fifteen percent (15%) authorized by legislative action within the twenty four months prior to the legislator leaving office.~~

SECTION 3.—

~~_____ (a) No constitutional officer may enter into any lease agreement, contract, or grant with any state agency unless it:~~

~~_____ (1) is awarded as a result of competitive bidding or a request for proposal and the member played no role, directly or indirectly, in the administrative determination of specifications for the bid or request for proposal, in the administrative evaluation or consideration of bid or request for proposal, or in the administrative decision to accept the bid or request for proposal; or~~

~~_____ (2) if competitive bidding or a request for proposal was not required by law, has received the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and Governor.~~

~~_____ (b) No constitutional officer may receive any subgrant, subcontract, or assignment of any lease with a state agency unless the constitutional officer:~~

~~_____ (1) is disclosed as a subgrantee or subcontractor in the competitive bid or request for proposal; or~~

~~_____ (2) if competitive bidding or a request for proposal was not required by law, receives prior approval from the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

Chapter Twelve PCS Contract Invoicing

~~_____ (c) _____ This section is not intended to require competitive bidding for architectural, engineering, medical, or legal services or other professional or consultant services obtained under subchapter 17, chapter 4, title 19 of the Arkansas Code. Such professional and consultant services contracts obtained by constitutional officers or their spouses must receive prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~_____ (d) _____ The restrictions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section also apply to spouses of constitutional officers, and to any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the constitutional officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%).~~

~~_____ (e) _____ If a constitutional officer, a constitutional officer's spouse, or an entity listed in subsection (d), becomes the recipient of a grant, contract or lease through competitive bidding or a request for proposal, the awarding state agency shall give written notice of the selection of the constitutional officer, constitutional officer's spouse or entity to the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~_____ (f) _____ Grants, contracts and leases entered into prior to the person becoming a constitutional officer are not subject to this section, but renewals and extensions of those grants, contracts and leases are subject to the provisions of this section.~~

SECTION 4.

~~_____ The Director of the Department of Finance and Administration is authorized to promulgate and implement any necessary rules, regulations or policies to insure compliance with this act subject to the prior review and approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions and the Legislative Council between legislative sessions. All disclosure statements and other information required to be furnished by constitutional officers and their spouses shall be certified by the constitutional officer or spouse under penalty of perjury.~~

SECTION 5.

~~_____ (a) _____ Any willful and knowing violation of this act shall constitute a Class D felony.~~

~~_____ (b) _____ The violation of any rule, regulation or policy promulgated by the Department of Finance and Administration under this act or the failure of a constitutional officer or spouse of a constitutional officer to disclose his or her interest in any contract, grant or lease agreement or in any subcontract, subgrant, or assignment of lease as required herein or as required by any rule, regulation, or policy of the Department of Finance and Administration shall be grounds for voiding the contract, grant, lease agreement, subcontract, subgrant, or lease assignment and the constitutional officer or spouse may be required to refund any monies received thereunder.~~

SECTION 6.

~~_____ The venue for the judicial proceedings for violating Section 5(a) shall be in the county of the defendant's domicile.~~

SECTION 7.

~~_____ A person whose spouse is elected to a constitutional office may be employed by a state agency without the approval of the employment required by Section 2(b) if the person's entry salary does not exceed the amount prescribed by level 4 of grade 13 of the state pay plan found in Arkansas Code 21-5-209 as now or hereafter amended.~~

SECTION 8.

~~_____ The Arkansas Ethics Commission is hereby authorized to investigate any complaints or allegations of violations of these provisions and to make findings thereon. In the investigation of such matters, the Commission is specifically given all authority and powers as granted to it under the provisions of Arkansas Code 7-6-217 and 7-6-218.~~

Chapter Twelve PCS Contract Invoicing

~~SECTION 9.~~

~~———— All provision of this act of a general and permanent nature are amendatory to the Arkansas Code of 1987 Annotated and Arkansas Code Revision Commission shall incorporate the same in the Code.~~

~~SECTION 10.~~

~~———— If any provision of this act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are declared to be severable.~~

~~SECTION 11.~~

~~———— All laws and parts of laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed.~~

~~SECTION 12.~~

~~———— EMERGENCY. It is hereby found and determined by the General Assembly that there is an immediate need to establish restrictions and procedures regarding constitutional officers becoming employees of the state or entering into grants, contracts or leases with the state; that this act established those restrictions and procedures; and that this act should go into effect as soon as possible to help restore the public confidence in state government. Therefore, an emergency is declared to exist and this act being immediately necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health and safety shall become effective on the date of its approval by the Governor. If the bill is neither approved nor vetoed by the Governor, it shall become effective on the expiration of the period of time during which the Governor may veto the bill. If the bill is vetoed by the Governor and the veto is overridden, it shall become effective on the date the last house overrides the veto.~~

~~———— /s/ Beebe~~

~~APPROVED: 2/9/1999~~

~~19-4-2201~~ ——— Definitions — Review generally — Exempt grants

~~(a) For the purposes of this subchapter:~~

~~(1) "Discretionary grant" means a grant in which the recipient of the grant funds or the formula for the grant award is not specifically stated in the legislation authorizing the grant;~~

~~(2) "Nondiscretionary grant" means a grant in which the recipient of the grant funds or the formula for the grant award is specifically stated in the legislation authorizing the grant, or in specific agency regulations promulgated by the agency and reviewed by the Legislative Council, or in the case of federal funds, in the statute, regulation, or other federal directive which restricts the disbursement of the funds according to federal guidelines; and~~

~~(3) "State agency" means:~~

~~(A) Every board, commission, department, division, or office of state government whether executive, legislative, or judicial; and~~

~~(B) All state-supported post-secondary education institutions, including, but not limited to, colleges and universities, vocational and technical schools, and community colleges.~~

~~(b) Hereafter, no state agency shall award any discretionary grant prior to review by the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, or by the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions. However, if a state agency determines that an emergency exists requiring the discretionary grant to be awarded prior to review, it may award the discretionary grant prior to the review by the Legislative Council or the Joint Budget Committee, and shall immediately notify the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, or the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, as to the facts constituting the emergency.~~

~~(c) Grants exempt from review shall include:~~

~~(1) Grants for which the total consideration is less than or equal to ten thousand dollars (\$10,000);~~

~~(2) Nondiscretionary grants as determined by the agency;~~

~~(3) Grants to another governmental entity such as a state agency, public educational institution, federal governmental entity, or body of a local government;~~

~~(4) Disaster relief grants;~~

~~(5) Grants identified as not requiring review by the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, or the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions;~~

~~(6) Grants containing confidential information, the disclosure of which is determined by the agency to constitute a violation of other provisions of law regarding disclosure; and~~

~~(7) Any scholarship or financial assistance award to, or on behalf of, a post-secondary student.~~

~~History. Acts 1999, No. 1032, § 1.~~

Arkansas Code Annotated

~~19-4-2202~~ ~~Review of non-exempt grants~~

~~The Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, shall review all nonexempt discretionary grants by state agencies, and notify the agencies as to the results of the review. The Legislative Council or the Joint Budget Committee shall notify agencies of any other grants identified as not requiring review.~~

~~**History.** Acts 1999, No. 1032, § 2.~~

Arkansas Code Annotated

~~19-11-245~~ Debarment or suspension

- ~~(a) — **Applicability.** This section applies to debarment for cause from consideration for award of contracts, or a suspension from such consideration during an investigation, where there is probable cause for such a debarment.~~
- ~~(b) — **Authority.** After reasonable notice to the person involved and reasonable opportunity for that person to be heard, the State Purchasing Director or the head of a purchasing agency shall have authority to debar a person for cause from consideration for award of contracts, provided that doing so is in the best interests of the state. The debarment shall not be for a period of more than three (3) years. The same officer shall have authority to suspend a person from consideration for award of contracts, provided that doing so is in the best interests of the state and there is probable cause for debarment. The suspension shall not be for a period exceeding three (3) months. The authority to debar or suspend shall be exercised in accordance with regulations promulgated by the director.~~
- ~~(c) — **Causes for Debarment or Suspension.** The causes for debarment or suspension because of unsuitability for award of a contract shall be set forth in regulations promulgated by the director.~~
- ~~(d) — **Decision.** The director or the head of a purchasing agency shall issue a written decision to debar or suspend. The decision shall state the reasons for the action taken.~~
- ~~(e) — **Notice of Decision.** A copy of the decision under subsection (d) of this section shall be mailed or otherwise furnished within five (5) days after it is written to the debarred or suspended person and any other party intervening.~~
- ~~(f) — **Finality of Decision.** A decision under subsection (d) of this section shall be final and conclusive.~~

~~**History.** Acts 1979, No. 482, § 58; A.S.A. 1947, § 14-277; 2001, No. 1237, § 35.~~

Arkansas Code Annotated

~~20-76-212 Reimbursement rate to providers — Medicaid program.~~

~~Notwithstanding any other provision in federal law or departmental commitment which may exist to the contrary, the Department of Human Services shall not increase any reimbursement rate to any provider or provider groups supported in whole or in part by funds administered by the Department of Human Services, nor shall it adopt any other rule, regulation or amendment to the Arkansas State Medicaid program that would result in an obligation of the general revenues of the state without first seeking and receiving the approval of the Governor and the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State.~~

~~History. Acts 1992 (2nd Ex. Sess.), No. 3, § 3.~~

Arkansas Code Annotated

~~20-77-110 Increase in reimbursement rate~~

~~Notwithstanding any other provision in federal law or departmental commitment which may exist to the contrary, the Department of Human Services shall not increase any reimbursement rate to any provider or provider groups supported in whole or in part by funds administered by the Department of Human Services, nor shall it adopt any other rule, regulation, or amendment to the Arkansas medicaid program that would result in an obligation of the general revenues of the state without first seeking and receiving the approval of the Governor and the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State.~~

~~History. Acts 1993, No. 1239, § 73.~~

Appendix

Arkansas Code Annotated

~~25-20-104 — Agreements for joint or cooperative action — Authority to make — Requirements generally~~

- ~~(a) Any governmental powers, privileges, or authority exercised or capable of exercise by a public agency of this state alone may be exercised and enjoyed jointly with any other public agency of this state which has the same powers, privileges, or authority under the law and jointly with any public agency of any other state of the United States, which has the same powers, privileges, or authority, but only to the extent that laws of the other state or of the United States permit the joint exercise or enjoyment.~~
- ~~(b) Any two (2) or more public agencies may enter into agreements with one another for joint cooperative action pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. Appropriate action by ordinance, resolution, or otherwise pursuant to law of the governing bodies of the participating public agencies shall be necessary before the agreement may enter into force.~~
- ~~(c) Any agreement for joint or cooperative action shall specify the following:~~
- ~~(1) Its duration;~~
 - ~~(2) The precise organization, composition, and nature of any separate legal or administrative entity created thereby, together with the powers delegated to it, provided the entity may be legally created;~~
 - ~~(3) Its purpose;~~
 - ~~(4) The manner of financing the joint or cooperative undertaking and of establishing and maintaining a budget therefor;~~
 - ~~(5) The permissible methods to be employed in accomplishing the partial or complete termination of the agreement and for disposing of property upon the partial or complete termination;~~
 - ~~(6) Any other necessary and proper matters.~~
- ~~(d) In the event that the agreement does not establish a separate legal entity to conduct the joint or cooperative undertaking, in addition to the items enumerated in subdivisions (c) (1) and (c) (3) — (6) of this section, the agreement shall contain the following:~~
- ~~(1) Provisions for an administrator or a joint board responsible for administering the joint or cooperative undertaking. In the case of a joint board, public agencies party to the agreement shall be represented;~~
 - ~~(2) The manner of acquiring, holding, and disposing of real and personal property used in the joint or cooperative undertaking.~~
- ~~(e) No agreement made pursuant to this chapter shall relieve any public agency of any obligation or responsibility imposed upon it by law except that, to the extent of actual and timely performance~~

~~thereof by a joint board or other legal or administrative entity created by an agreement made hereunder, performance may be offered in satisfaction of the obligation or responsibility.~~

~~(f) (1) Every agreement made under this section prior to, and as a condition precedent to, its entry into force shall be submitted to the Attorney General, who shall determine whether the agreement is in proper form and compatible with the laws of this state.~~

~~(2) The Attorney General shall approve any agreement submitted to him or her under this section unless he or she shall find that it does not meet the conditions set forth in this section and shall detail, in writing addressed to the governing bodies of the public agencies concerned, the specific respects in which the proposed agreement fails to meet the requirements of law.~~

~~(3) Failure to disapprove an agreement submitted hereunder within sixty (60) days of its submission shall constitute approval thereof.~~

~~(g) Financing of joint projects by agreement shall be as provided by law.~~

~~(h) In addition to other specific grants of authority as provided in the Arkansas Constitution and statutes and in addition to the formal cooperation authorized by this chapter, cities, towns, counties, and other units of government are authorized to associate and cooperate with one another on an informal basis without complying with the detailed procedure set out above.~~

~~(i) In addition to the legal or administrative entities which may otherwise be legally created under Arkansas statutes, public agencies may create a separate legal entity in the form of a public body corporate and politic pursuant to 25-20-201 et seq. for the purpose of constructing, operating, and maintaining a public library system, or 25-20-301 et seq. for the purpose of constructing, owning, operating, financing, and maintaining a consolidated waterworks system.~~

1. History. Acts 1967, No. 430, § 4; 1979, No. 52, § 1; A.S.A. 1947, § 14-904; Acts 1995, No. 813, § 1; 2001, No. 982, § 2.

~~STATE OF ARKANSAS
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF STATE PROCUREMENT~~

~~**RULES AND REGULATIONS
IMPLEMENTING GOVERNOR'S EXECUTIVE ORDER 98-04
and Act 34 of 1999**~~

~~Pursuant to the authority vested in the Department of Finance and Administration by Ark. Code Ann. §§ 19-11-217, 19-11-715, 21-5-207, and 25-8-102, and by Act 34 of the 1999 Acts of the Arkansas General Assembly, and in the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State by Ark. Code Ann. § 19-4-104, and by the promulgation of Executive Order 98-04, and in compliance with Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-204 and Ark. Code Ann. § 10-3-309, the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration, with the approval of the Governor, does hereby promulgate the following rules and regulations for the enforcement and administration of Executive Order 98-04 and of Act 34 of the 1999 Acts of the Arkansas General Assembly, to take effect as amended, on January 1, 2003.~~

~~**1. DEFINITIONS** For purposes of these regulations, unless otherwise required by the context, the following definitions apply:~~

~~A. AGENCY OR STATE AGENCY shall mean every agency, board, commission, department, division, institution, and other office of state government located within the executive branch of government and under the control of the Governor, for purposes of Executive Order 98-04. For purposes of Act 34 of 1999, State Agency is defined to also include an office of state government located within the legislative and judicial branches of government. Agency shall also include state supported colleges and universities.~~

~~B. BOARD OR COMMISSION MEMBER shall mean any person who is an appointed member of a state board or commission, whether appointed by a member of the legislative, executive, or judicial branches of government, or otherwise.~~

~~C. COMPETITIVE SEALED BID shall mean a method of procurement in which the purchase price exceeds twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000). It requires issuance of an Invitation to Bid, public notice, public opening at a pre-designated time and place, and award to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.~~

~~D. CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICER shall mean Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, Commissioner of State Lands, and Auditor of State, for purposes of Executive Order 98-04. For purposes of Act 34 of 1999, "constitutional officer" shall include, in addition to the foregoing, members of the Arkansas House of Representatives and members of the Arkansas Senate. For purposes of clarity, when the Regulations refer to "constitutional officer" the intent is to refer only to Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, Commissioner of State Lands, and Auditor of State.
When the intent is to also include members of the General Assembly, the Regulation shall state "constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly."~~

~~E. CONTRACT shall mean any agreement entered into by and between a state agency and an individual or entity pursuant to which the agency agrees to purchase or lease tangible personal property, real property, or services, or any agreement for the disposal of commodities and services. Contract includes, but is not limited to, awards and notices of award; contracts of a fixed price, cost, or incentive type; contracts providing for the issuance of job or task orders, leases, lease purchase agreements, letter contracts, purchase orders, and professional or consultant services contracts. Contract also includes supplemental agreements with respect to any of these categories.~~

~~F. CONTRACT LABOR shall mean temporary personnel hired through a private employment agency to meet unanticipated staffing needs. The duration of these assignments cannot exceed six (6) consecutive weeks per calendar quarter. Expenses for these services are paid from the agency/institution maintenance and operations budget. Temporary personnel hired in this manner are not state employees.~~

~~G. CONTRACTOR shall mean any individual or entity that enters into a contract with a state agency.~~

- ~~H. EMERGENCY PROCUREMENT means the acquisition of commodities or services which, if not immediately initiated, will endanger human life or health, state property, or the functional capacity of a state agency.~~
- ~~I. ENTITY shall mean any type of business organization other than an individual, including, but not limited to, a corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or joint venture.~~
- ~~J. FORMER BOARD OR COMMISSION MEMBER shall mean any person who was a board or commission member within two years prior to entering into any contract with a state agency.~~
- ~~K. FORMER CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICER shall mean any person who was a Constitutional Officer within two years prior to entering into any contract with a state agency.~~
- ~~L. FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY shall mean any person who was a member of the General Assembly within two years prior to entering into any contract with a state agency.~~
- ~~M. FORMER STATE EMPLOYEE shall mean any person who was a state employee of any state agency within two years prior to entering into any contract a state agency.~~
- ~~N. GRANTS shall mean all appropriations made by the General Assembly from state, federal, or other moneys for educational assistance, welfare grants, rehabilitation services, aid to counties and municipalities, and to all other special appropriations which have for their purpose the appropriating of state, federal, or other moneys for public benefits; provided, however, grants shall not include scholarships to institutions of higher education. For purposes of these Regulations, a discretionary grant is a grant in which the recipient of the grant funds or the formula for the grant award is not specifically stated in the legislation authorizing the grant.~~
- ~~O. IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER shall mean an individual's spouse, children of that individual or his or her spouse, and brothers, sisters, or parents of the individual or his or her spouse.~~
- ~~P. INDIVIDUAL shall mean one particular person.~~
- ~~Q. JOB CREATED OR ENHANCED BY LEGISLATION shall mean any regular salary or extra help position created by legislation or any position previously created by legislation for which the salary was increased in excess of fifteen percent (15%) authorized by legislative action or was upgraded or reclassified.~~
- ~~R. LEASE shall mean a contract by which an individual or entity conveys to another an interest in real property or tangible personal property for a designated period of time for a specified rent or other compensation. Lease shall include transactions in which a transfer of title or possession of tangible personal property occurs, such as a license transaction.~~
- ~~S. LEASE PURCHASE AGREEMENT shall mean a lease containing a purchase option providing that the lessee's periodic payments, or parts thereof, may be applied to the rent required and to the payments required to purchase the property, upon lessee exercising the purchase option; a conditional sales contract.~~
- ~~T. MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY shall mean member(s) of the Arkansas House of Representative or of the Arkansas Senate. The term "Legislator," when used in the Regulations, shall have the same meaning.~~
- ~~U. POSITION OF CONTROL shall mean the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the purchasing policies of an entity, or the power to exercise a deciding influence over the management of the entity.~~
- ~~V. PURCHASE AGREEMENT shall mean any written instrument evidencing the agreement of an agency to purchase tangible personal property or services from a vendor.~~
- ~~W. REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL shall mean a method of procurement which requires issuance of a Request for Proposal, public notice, public opening at a pre-designated time and place, and evaluation of proposals to determine the relative abilities of bidders to perform, including the degree of technical or professional experience, and price is not the only consideration in selection of the bidder.~~

~~X. SOLE SOURCE shall mean a procurement or contractual agreement which by virtue of the performance specifications is available from a single source.~~

~~Y. STATE AGENCY INTERNAL AUDIT OFFICE shall mean the Office of Internal Audit created by Executive Order 99-08 within the Department of Finance and Administration to promote accountability, integrity, and efficiency in the operation of the Executive Branch. This Office shall be responsible for the examination of records that agencies are required to maintain pursuant to Executive Order 98-04 and these Regulations.~~

~~Z. STATE EMPLOYEE shall mean any employee of any state agency employed in a regular salary position or extra-help position not to include contract labor.~~

~~AA. SUBCONTRACTOR shall mean any person or entity entering into an agreement with a state agency contractor, whereby the contractor assigns or otherwise delegates to the person or entity, for consideration, all, or any part, of the performance required of the contractor under the terms of the contract between the state agency and the contractor. For purposes of these Regulations, the term subcontractor shall apply to any assignment of an agreement with a state agency, specifically including, but not limited to, a contract, a purchase agreement, and a lease.~~

~~BB. TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) shall mean the individual's Social Security Number or the entity's Federal Identification Number.~~

~~CC. VENDOR shall mean an individual or entity that offers commodities or services for sale.~~

~~2. DISCLOSURE REQUIRED~~

~~A. INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE DISCLOSED. For purposes of the requirements of these Regulations, disclosure is required of any of the following, whether current or former:~~

- ~~(1) member of the Arkansas General Assembly,~~
- ~~(2) constitutional officer,~~
- ~~(3) board or commission member,~~
- ~~(4) state employee,~~
- ~~(5) the immediate family member, including the spouse, of any of (1) - (4), or~~
- ~~(6) any entity in which any person designated in (1) - (5):~~
 - ~~(i) holds any position of control, or~~
 - ~~(ii) holds any ownership interest of 10% or greater.~~

~~B. DISCLOSURE REQUIRED OF CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS AND SPOUSE TO BE MADE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY. Act 34 of 1999 provides that all disclosure required to be made by a constitutional officer, including a member of the General Assembly, or the spouse of a constitutional officer shall be made under penalty of perjury.~~

~~C. CONTRACTS AND EMPLOYMENT EXEMPT FROM DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS:~~

~~CONTRACTS AND SUBCONTRACTS LESS THAN \$25,000. Agencies are not required to obtain the disclosure listed in Section 2 from potential contractors, whether individuals or entities, for which the total consideration is less than or equal to \$25,000. Contractors are not required to obtain the disclosure listed in Section 2 from potential subcontractors, whether individuals or entities, for which the total consideration is less than or equal to \$25,000. Agencies shall not split procurements into two or more contracts in order to circumvent the limit on the amount allowed to be purchased exempt from the disclosure requirements.~~

~~(1) OTHER CONTRACTS EXEMPT FROM DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS by Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-203~~

- ~~(a) Contracts with another governmental entity such as a state agency, public educational institution, federal governmental entity, or body of a local government.~~
- ~~(b) Commodities procured from non-profit workshops authorized by Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-501 et seq.~~
- ~~(c) Farm products procured in accordance with Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-203(14)(H).~~
- ~~(d) Procurement of postage.~~
- ~~(e) Payment of taxes.~~

- ~~(f) Contracts with utilities defined, recognized, and regulated by the Arkansas Public Service Commission as a monopoly offering.~~
- ~~(g) Medical items used for the treatment and diagnosis of patients, if procured through a group purchasing entity serving other public health institutions when substantial savings are available.~~
- ~~(h) Purchase orders issued by agencies against Office of State Purchasing contracts.~~
 - ~~(i) Expenditures not involving public funds.~~
 - ~~(j) Published books, manuals, maps, periodicals, films, technical pamphlets, and copyrighted educational aids for use in libraries and for other informational or instructional purposes in instances in which other applicable law does not provide a restrictive means for the acquisition of them.~~
 - ~~(k) Services of visiting speakers, lecturers, and performing artists.~~
 - ~~(l) Works of art for museum and public display.~~
- ~~(3) EXEMPTION FROM DISCLOSURE FOR WORK STUDY STUDENTS. Agencies shall not be required to obtain disclosure or approval of applicants for work study positions.~~

~~D. DISCLOSURE BY INDIVIDUALS.~~

- ~~(1) DISCLOSURE GENERALLY. Except for contracts exempt from disclosure by Section 2 C and employment applicants exempt from disclosure by Section 2 D(2), agencies shall require any individual who desires to enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement, or obtain employment to disclose whether that individual is one of the persons designated in Section 2 A (1) (5).~~
- ~~(2) EMPLOYMENT ONLY FINALISTS FOR POSITION REQUIRED TO DISCLOSE. Agencies are not required to obtain disclosure of all applicants for employment. Only those applicants who are chosen as finalists for the position are required to disclose. Agencies may elect to obtain disclosure from each of the finalists for the position at the time of the interview.~~

~~E. DISCLOSURE BY ENTITIES. Except for contracts exempt from disclosure by Section 2 C, agencies shall require any entity that desires to enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement to disclose whether any person designated in Section 2 A (1) (5) holds any position of control or holds any ownership interest of 10% or greater.~~

~~F. DISCLOSURE BY SUBCONTRACTORS. Except for contracts exempt from disclosure by Section 2 C, agencies shall require any individual who, or entity that, desires to enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement to certify, in writing:~~

- ~~(1) That, prior to entering any agreement with any subcontractor, as defined in these Regulations, for which the total consideration is greater than \$25,000, the contractor shall require the subcontractor to complete a **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** (Pages 24 and 25).~~
- ~~(2) That any agreement, current or future, between the contractor and a subcontractor for which the total consideration is greater than \$25,000 shall contain the following language:~~
 - ~~Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates the rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the contractor.~~
- ~~(3) That no later than 10 days after entering into any agreement with a subcontractor for which disclosure is required, the contractor shall transmit to the agency a copy of the **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** completed and signed by the subcontractor and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract.~~
- ~~(4) This disclosure requirement applies only to agreements entered into between subcontractors and the contractor who contracts with the state agency.~~

~~G. MODIFIED DISCLOSURE REQUIRED FOR CHANGE ORDERS TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS. If at the time a change order is processed against an original approved capital~~

improvement project, all of the subcontractors are the same as those on the original approved project, the contractor may certify that fact on the change order in lieu of obtaining a new set of disclosure forms from each of the subcontractors. In the event the contractor enters into an agreement with a new subcontractor after the execution of the original approved project, the contractor is then responsible for insuring that disclosure has been obtained from the new subcontractor prior to processing and approval of the change order. All capital improvement construction contract changes orders that are subject to these Regulations shall contain the following language:

_____, "I, the undersigned contractor, do hereby certify that I have reviewed my files and declare that there are / are not (circle one) new or additional subcontractors, which are required to be disclosed under this contract pursuant to Governor's Executive Order 98-04. I have attached to this change order those disclosures required under the Order. I understand that any false information provided by, or omission made by, me may be grounds for termination due to a material breach of the contract."

3. RESPONSIBILITY OF AGENCY TO OBTAIN DISCLOSURE

A. DISCLOSURE MADE ON APPROVED DISCLOSURE FORMS.

(1) CONTRACTS

Each agency shall inform any potential contractor, with the exception of those otherwise exempt from the disclosure requirements, of the disclosure required by Section 2 and shall provide the potential contractor with the appropriate disclosure form approved for that purpose by the Department of Finance and Administration, as amended from time to time. The current **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** is located at Pages 24 and 25.

(2) EMPLOYMENT

Each agency shall inform all applicants of the disclosure required by Section 2. Agencies may comply with the disclosure requirement for employment by either of the following methods:

- (a) require that each applicant who is chosen as a finalist for the position complete and sign the **Employee Disclosure/Certification and Employment of Family Members Form** at the time s/he is interviewed by the agency; or
- (b) require that each applicant complete a checklist that identifies whether any family or business relationship prohibits the agency from employing that applicant or requires further approval (see sample checklist on Page 30 that may be included in the application). If the applicant checks "none of the above" on the checklist, no further disclosure is required, even if that applicant is hired for the position. If the applicant checks any item on the checklist, the agency must require any applicant who becomes a finalist to complete and sign the **Employee Disclosure/Certification and Employment of Family Members Form** at the time s/he is interviewed by the agency.

B. DISCLOSURE IS CONDITION OF CONTRACT. The agency shall inform each potential contractor who desires to enter into a contract that is not exempt from the disclosure requirements that disclosure is a condition of the contract and that the agency cannot enter into any such contract for which disclosure is not made.

- #### C. CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO OBTAIN DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS. The agency shall inform each potential contractor that:
- (1) disclosure is required to be a condition of any present or future subcontract for which the total consideration is greater than \$25,000;
 - (2) the contractor must require any present or future subcontractor, for which the subcontract amount is greater than \$25,000, to complete and sign a **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form**; and
 - (3) the contractor must transmit a copy of the subcontractor's disclosure form to the agency and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract.

D. GOODS AND SERVICES FOR WHICH DISCLOSURE MAY BE OBTAINED AFTER PURCHASE. Certain goods and services are exempt from the requirement that disclosure be obtained prior

~~to entering into the contract by virtue of the necessity for obtaining these goods or services expediently. Example: emergency procurements authorized by Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-233. The exemption applies only to the requirement that the agency obtain disclosure prior to entering the contract. The agency is not exempt from the requirement of obtaining disclosure for any such contracts greater than \$25,000 as soon as reasonably possible and reporting any contract that would otherwise be subject to reporting to Department of Finance and Administration.~~

~~4.4. **PROHIBITED CONTRACTS; CONTRACTS REQUIRING APPROVAL:**~~

~~**A. PROFESSIONAL OR CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS BETWEEN AGENCIES AND STATE EMPLOYEES PROHIBITED.** Except as otherwise permitted by law, agencies are prohibited from entering into, extending, amending, or renewing professional or consultant services contracts with state employees who are paid from extra help or regular salaries. None of the exceptions contained in Section 4 C allow agencies to enter into otherwise prohibited professional or consultant services contracts with state employees.~~

~~**B. PROFESSIONAL OR CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACTS BETWEEN AGENCIES AND CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS SUBJECT TO PRIOR APPROVAL.** Constitutional officers, including members of the General Assembly, or their spouses may enter into professional or consultant services contracts with agencies only upon the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~**C. CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO COMPETITIVE SEALED BID OR REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL:**~~

~~(1) An agency may enter into, extend, or renew a contract, lease, or grant with a constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or an entity in which the officer or spouse holds an ownership interest greater than ten percent (10%) if (i) the contract is the result of competitive sealed bidding or a request for proposal, and (ii) such officer played no role, directly or indirectly, in the administrative determination of specifications for the bid or request for proposal, in the administrative evaluation or consideration of bid or request for proposal, or in the administrative decision to accept the bid or request for proposal.~~

~~(2) An agency may enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement with a board or commission member, state employee, the immediate family member of any of these, or any entity in which any of these persons has an ownership interest of 10% or greater if the contract is the result of competitive sealed bidding or a request for proposal.~~

~~**D. CONTRACTS AND GRANTS GREATER THAN \$25,000 AND NOT SUBJECT TO COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING OR REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL REQUIRE APPROVAL.** An agency must obtain approval in order to enter into, extend, amend, or renew a contract, lease, or purchase agreement not subject to competitive sealed bidding or a request for proposal, as follows.~~

~~(1) If the total consideration for the contract is greater than \$25,000 the approval of the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State is required if the potential contractor or lessee is one of the following:~~

~~(d) a state employee or the employee's immediate family member;~~

~~(e) a board or commission member or the member's immediate family member, or~~

~~(f) any entity in which a state employee or board or commission member, or an immediate family member of any of these:~~

~~—●— holds any position of control, or~~

~~—●— holds any ownership interest of 10% or greater.~~

~~(2) If the total consideration for the contract is greater than \$25,000 and the potential contractor, lessee, or grantee is a constitutional officer, including a member of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%), the contract, lease, or grant must receive the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~**E. SUBCONTRACTS.** A constitutional officer including members of the General Assembly, the spouse of a constitutional officer, or a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or~~

~~any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%) may not receive any subgrant, subcontract, or assignment of lease from a state agency unless:~~

- ~~(1) the constitutional officer, spouse, or legal entity is disclosed as a subgrantee or subcontractor in the competitive bid or request for proposal; or~~
- ~~(2) for contracts not requiring competitive bidding or a request for proposal, prior approval is obtained from the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~F. APPROVAL PROCEDURE. The following procedures shall apply to all contracts for which the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative session, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor is required. The Office of State Procurement shall submit the request for approval of the contract to the Chief Fiscal Officer and to the appropriate legislative body. The Chief Fiscal Officer, on behalf of the Governor, will notify the agency in writing whether the contract is approved or disapproved. The legislative body will notify the agency whether the contract is approved or disapproved. The agency may proceed with the contract upon receipt of the approval of both the Chief Fiscal Officer on behalf of the Governor and the appropriate legislative body.~~

~~5. **AGENCY APPROVAL OF CONTRACTS:**~~

~~A. NO CONTRACT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES GREATER THAN \$25,000 SHALL BE AWARDED, EXTENDED, AMENDED, OR RENEWED BY ANY AGENCY TO ANY CONTRACTOR WHO HAS NOT DISCLOSED AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 2, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF CONTRACTS IN SECTION 3 D FOR GOODS AND SERVICES FOR WHICH DISCLOSURE MAY BE OBTAINED AFTER PURCHASE.~~

~~B. OFFICE OF STATE PROCUREMENT'S DUTY TO VERIFY THAT CONTRACTS NOT PROHIBITED. Prior to the award, extension, amendment, or renewal of any contract greater than \$25,000, the agency shall review the contract and verify:~~

- ~~(1) that the **Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form** has been completed, signed, and included in the contract, and~~
- ~~(2)(a) that the contract is not prohibited or subject to approval; or~~
- ~~(b) if subject to approval, that the required approval has been obtained.~~

~~C. REQUIRED CONTRACT LANGUAGE. Every contract greater than \$25,000 executed by an agency shall include any and all disclosures as a term of the contract. The required language may be inserted in the request for proposal, if the RFP is incorporated into the contract document that is executed by the agency. Agencies shall include the following language in any contract, lease, or any assignment of the terms of the agreement to any individual or entity:~~

~~Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this contract. Any contractor, whether an individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the agency.~~

~~6. **PROHIBITED EMPLOYMENT: EMPLOYMENT REQUIRING APPROVAL:**~~

~~A. PROHIBITED EMPLOYMENT. The following employment is prohibited:~~

- ~~(1) Constitutional officers, including members of the Arkansas General Assembly, are prohibited, after being elected and during the term for which elected, from entering into employment with any state agency or employment in any noncertified position with any public school district of this state, any vocational education school funded by the state, any education service cooperative, or the Cooperative Education Services Coordinating Council, unless the constitutional officer resigns prior to entering into the employment.~~
- ~~(2) Former members of the Arkansas General Assembly and their spouses are prohibited from entering into employment with any state agency within twenty four (24) months after the legislator leaves office in any job or position which was either (a) newly created by legislative action within the twenty four months prior to the legislator leaving~~

office, or (b) had a maximum salary level increase of more than fifteen percent (15%) authorized by legislative action within the twenty four months prior to the legislator leaving office.

~~B. EMPLOYMENT REQUIRING APPROVAL OF LEGISLATURE AND GOVERNOR AND SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT.~~

- ~~(1) CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS EMPLOYED BY STATE AGENCY PRIOR TO ELECTION. Any constitutional officer, including a member of the General Assembly, who was employed by a state agency prior to being elected a constitutional officer, may continue such employment. However, the employment shall not be reclassified unless it is the result of a general reclassification affecting all positions of the class and grade equally nor shall the constitutional officer receive any pay increase after election, other than the cost of living increases authorized by the General Assembly, without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during sessions, the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~
- ~~(2) HIRING SPOUSES OF CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICERS, INCLUDING MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY. Agencies may hire spouses of constitutional officers, including members of the General Assembly, after the spouse is elected to the constitutional office and during the term for which the spouse is elected, only upon the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between legislative sessions, and the Governor; provided, however, if the spouse's entry salary does not exceed the amount prescribed by level 4 of grade 13 of the state pay plan at Ark. Code Ann. § 21-5-209, as presently codified or as amended, no approval is required.~~
- ~~(3) SPOUSE OF CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICER EMPLOYED BY STATE AGENCY SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS. Any spouse of a constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly, employed by a state agency, whether the employee spouse is hired prior to election or during the spouse's service in the constitutional office, is subject to the following conditions:
 - ~~(a) the employee spouse's position cannot be reclassified unless it is the result of a general reclassification affecting all positions of the class and grade equally;~~
 - ~~(b) the employee spouse cannot be promoted or transferred, while the spouse is serving in the constitutional office or within two (2) years after the spouse leaves office, without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor; and~~
 - ~~(c) the employee spouse cannot receive any pay increase in excess of fifteen percent (15%) without the prior approval of the Joint Budget Committee during session, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~~~

~~C. EMPLOYMENT REQUIRING APPROVAL OF STATE AGENCY DIRECTOR. Agencies may hire immediate family members, other than spouses, of constitutional officers and members of the General Assembly, with the prior written approval of the hiring state agency's director or the director's designee. Agencies may hire immediate family members, including spouses, of state employees and board and commission members, with the prior written approval of the hiring state agency's director or the director's designee.~~

~~D. PROCEDURES FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL:~~

- ~~(1). Agencies may request approval to hire the spouse of a constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly, or approval to promote or transfer the employee spouse while the spouse is serving in the constitutional office or within two (2) years after the spouse leaves office, or approval to increase the pay of the employee spouse in excess of fifteen percent (15%) by submitting the request to the Chief Fiscal Officer and to the Joint Budget Committee or the Legislative Council. The Chief Fiscal Officer, on behalf of the Governor, will notify the agency in writing whether the request is approved or disapproved. The legislative body will notify the agency whether the request is approved or disapproved. The agency may proceed with the employment, the promotion or transfer, or the increase in pay upon receipt of the approval of both the Chief Fiscal Officer on behalf of the Governor and the appropriate legislative body.~~
- ~~(2) Agencies may develop their own procedures for obtaining approval from their agency director to hire an immediate family member (other than the spouse) of a constitutional officer or member of the General Assembly or to hire an immediate~~

family member (including the spouse) of a state employee or board or commission member. These procedures should provide for written documentation to be maintained within the agency, including the ~~Employee Disclosure/Certification and Employment of Family Members Form~~ located on Page 26 of the Regulations, state application and/or resume, job description, and documentation to support reasons why other applicants were not selected.

~~7. AGENCY APPROVAL OF EMPLOYMENT.~~

~~A. NO INDIVIDUAL, WHO HAS NOT DISCLOSED AS REQUIRED IN SECTION 2, SHALL BE HIRED BY ANY AGENCY.~~

~~B. AGENCY'S DUTY TO VERIFY THAT EMPLOYMENT NOT PROHIBITED. Prior to hiring any individual, the agency shall review the application and verify:~~

~~(1) that the applicant has completed and signed the **Employee Disclosure/Certification and Employment of Family Members Form** or that the applicant checked "none of the above" on the disclosure checklist; and~~

~~(2)(a) that the disclosure did not identify any of the individuals or entities designated in Section 6 A; or~~

~~(b)(b) that the appropriate approval has been obtained, either from the proper legislative body and the Governor or from the state agency's director or his or her designee.~~

~~8. RESPONSIBILITY OF AGENCY TO REPORT.~~

~~A. GRANTS, CONTRACTS, OR LEASES AWARDED TO CONSTITUTIONAL OFFICER INCLUDING MEMBERS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, OR SPOUSE, OR TO ENTITY IN WHICH OFFICER OR SPOUSES HOLDS 10% OWNERSHIP INTEREST. The Office of State Procurement shall report, in writing, for transmission to the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor, if (i) any constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly, or (ii) constitutional officer's spouse, or (iii) corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or any other legal entity of which a constitutional officer or the officer's spouse has an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%) becomes the recipient of a grant, contract, or lease through competitive sealed bidding or a request for proposal, or if a grant, contract, or lease awarded prior to the person becoming a constitutional officer is renewed or extended.~~

~~B. CONTRACTS, LEASES, PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AWARDED TO STATE EMPLOYEES, BOARD OR COMMISSION MEMBERS OR THEIR IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS, OR TO LEGAL ENTITIES OWNED IN PART BY THEM. The Office of State Procurement shall report, in writing, for transmission to the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor if (i) any state employee or immediate family member, or (ii) board or commission member or immediate family member, or (iii) any legal entity of which a state employee or board or commission member, or the immediate family member of either, holds an ownership interest of at least ten percent (10%) becomes the recipient of a contract, or lease for which the total consideration is greater than Twenty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and which is not subject to competitive bidding or a request for proposal.~~

~~C. EMPLOYMENT OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS. Any state agency that enters into employment with any of the following:~~

~~(1) immediate family member, other than the spouse, of a constitutional officer, including members of the General Assembly;~~

~~(2) immediate family member, including the spouse, of a state employee or a board or commission member shall report the employment, in writing, to the Office of State Procurement for transmission to the Joint Budget Committee during legislative sessions, or the Legislative Council between sessions, and the Governor.~~

~~D. PROCEDURE FOR REPORTING. All required reports, as provided in this section 8, shall be made by each agency on a quarterly basis to the Department of Finance and Administration, Office of State Procurement, P.O. Box 2940, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203. Reports shall be made no later than ten (10) business days following the end of each calendar quarter. Reports shall be transmitted electronically via the Web site at accessarkansas.org/dfa/purchasing, unless the agency lacks the capacity to transmit~~

electronically, in which case reports shall be made in paper format. Transmission of the report to the DFA Office of State Procurement shall satisfy the requirement that the report be made to the appropriate legislative body and the Governor. These reports that were previously made to the Office of Disclosure and Review are now made by the agency to the Office of State Procurement. The Office of State Procurement shall compile the reported information and transmit a copy to the appropriate legislative body and the Governor.

~~9. **SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT:**~~

~~A. Agencies shall review all sole source contractual agreements to ensure compliance with the purpose and intent of Executive Order 98-04.~~

~~B. All professional or consultant services contracts that indicate a sole source shall include written justification for using the sole source and shall be included in the contract.~~

~~C. The State Purchasing Director or a designee above the level of an agency purchasing official must determine in writing that it is not practicable to use other than the required or designated commodity or service.~~

~~10. **AGENCIES TO KEEP ADEQUATE RECORDS; PRESERVATION OF RECORDS; EXAMINATION OF RECORDS:**~~

~~A. RECORDS REQUIRED. All records, including the required supporting documents, shall be considered a part of each agency contract, lease, or other agreement, and shall be retained in the files of the agency.~~

~~B. PRESERVATION OF RECORDS. All records pertaining to transactions involving agency purchases made by the agency shall be preserved for a period of not less than 5 years from the expiration of the contract, and as required by Ark. Code Ann. § 13-4-101 et seq.~~

~~C. EXAMINATION OF RECORDS. All of the foregoing records shall be made available for examination upon request of an authorized representative(s) of the Department of Finance and Administration, Office of State Agency Internal Audit. The purpose of the examination is to verify that agencies have complied with Executive Order 98-04, Act 34 of 1999, and these Regulations.~~

~~11. **FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND REPORT; VIOLATIONS:**~~

~~A. Any willful and knowing violation of Act 34 of 1999 shall constitute a Class D felony. Venue for a judicial action for such a violation shall be in the county of the defendant's domicile.~~

~~B. Violation of a rule or any of these regulations promulgated to administer Act 34 of 1999 or the failure of a constitutional officer including members of the General Assembly or spouse to disclose his or her interest in any contract, grant, or lease, or in any subcontract, subgrant, or assignment of lease as required by Act 34 of 1999 or by these regulations shall be grounds for voiding the contract, grant, lease agreement, subcontract, subgrant, or lease assignment and the constitutional officer or spouse may be required to refund any monies received thereunder.~~

~~C. The Arkansas Ethics Commission is authorized to investigate any complaints or allegations of violations of Act 34 of 1999 and to make findings thereon. In the investigation of such matters, Act 34 specifically gives the Commission all authority and powers as granted to it under the provisions of Ark. Code Ann. §§ 7-6-217 and 7-6-218.~~

~~D. CONDITIONS WHICH CONSTITUTE MATERIAL BREACH OF CONTRACT. The failure of any contractor, whether individual or entity, to satisfy any of the following conditions, in addition to those conditions provided in existing law, may, at the option of the agency, be considered a material breach of the contract:~~

~~(1) the person or entity has failed to disclose any information required by Section 2 A, or has otherwise violated any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to Executive Order 98-04;~~

~~(2) the person or entity has failed to include as a condition in any agreement with any subcontractor the disclosure requirements of Section 2 F; or~~

~~(3) the person or entity has failed to obtain and report disclosure obtained from a subcontractor at any time during the term of the contract.~~

~~E.OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO AGENCY UPON NON-FRAUDULENT OR NOT IN-BAD-FAITH BREACH BY CONTRACTOR. If it is determined that a contractor, not acting fraudulently or in bad faith, has failed to satisfy any of the conditions in Section 12 A, an agency may, at its option:~~

- ~~(1) PRIORITY TO AWARD OF CONTRACT.
 - ~~(a) Cancel the solicitation; or~~
 - ~~(b) Revise the solicitation to satisfy the conditions which were previously unsatisfied, and proceed with the contract, if the agency determines that doing so is in the best interests of the state.~~~~
- ~~(2) SUBSEQUENT TO AWARD OF CONTRACT.
 - ~~(a) Ratify and affirm the contract, if the agency determines that doing so is in the best interests of the state; or~~
 - ~~(b) Declare the contractor to be in default and terminate the contract.~~~~

~~F.RATIFICATION OF CONTRACT.~~

- ~~(1) Prior to any determination that ratification is the appropriate option, the agency shall prepare a written justification for the determination that ratification of the contract is in the best interests of the state.~~
- ~~(2) In connection with ratification of the contract, the agency shall:
 - ~~(a) Require the contractor to complete a Contract Disclosure and Certification Form containing any information required by Section 2 A that the contractor previously failed to disclose; or~~
 - ~~(b) Require the contractor to amend the subcontract to include as a condition in the subcontract the disclosure requirements of Section 2 F; or~~
 - ~~(c) Require the contractor to provide the subcontractor disclosure; and~~
 - ~~(d) Submit all contracts in Section 4 C(2) for which approval is required, to the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State for approval of the ratification of the contract. The request for approval should indicate that the contract was previously approved, that the agency subsequently discovered that the contractor failed to meet one or more of the disclosure and reporting requirements, and that the agency determined that ratification of the contract is in the best interests of the state. The request should include the written justification for the agency's determination that ratification is in the best interests of the state.~~~~

~~G.TERMINATION OF CONTRACT. The election of the option to terminate the contract for any failure of a contractor to satisfy any of the conditions in Section 12 A should be determined in writing by the designated agency official. The procedures for resolution of contract and breach of contract controversies and any other applicable procedures contained in the State of Arkansas Purchasing Law and Regulations promulgated by the Office of State Procurement shall apply in the event of a termination of any contract as a result of breach of the contract as provided in Section 12 A.~~

~~H.OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO AGENCY UPON FRAUDULENT OR BAD FAITH BREACH BY CONTRACTOR. Upon discovery that a contractor, who has acted fraudulently or in bad faith, has failed to satisfy any of the conditions in Section 12 A, an agency may, at its option:~~

- ~~(1) Declare the contract to be null and void; or~~
- ~~(2) Direct the individual or entity awarded the contract to proceed with performance of the contract and pay such damages, if any, as may be appropriate if such action shall be in the best interests of the state.~~

~~I.REPORT OF CONTRACTS RATIFIED, TERMINATED, OR DECLARED VOID. All contracts which are ratified pursuant to Section 12 C, terminated pursuant to Section 12 D, or declared null and void pursuant to Section 12 E, shall be reported by the agency to the Department of Finance and Administration no later than 10 days following ratification, termination, or declaration of nullity by the agency.~~

~~12. AGENCIES' NOTIFICATION TO EMPLOYEES OF EMPLOYEE DISCLOSURE OF BENEFITS REQUIREMENTS.~~

~~A.NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES. Each agency shall provide written notice to all finalists for agency employment of the employee disclosure requirements contained in Ark. Code Ann. §19-11-706, along with the civil and administrative remedies provided in Ark. Code Ann. §19-11-712, which may be imposed upon employees who breach these disclosure requirements, and the criminal penalties provided in Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-702,~~

~~upon conviction of a knowing violation of the disclosure requirements. The required **Employee Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** is located on Pages 27 and 28 of the Regulations.~~

~~(1) Agencies shall provide the **Employee Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** to all finalists for agency employment. The Notice shall be considered to be part of the application, and the application will be deemed incomplete until the acknowledgment is signed and submitted by the finalist.~~

~~(2) Agencies must maintain the employee's acknowledgement of receipt of the **Employee Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** in the employee's personnel file.~~

~~(3) Agencies shall post a copy of Section 13 of the Regulations in a conspicuous place that is easily accessible to all employees, along with a sample reporting of benefits form (**Employee Disclosure Requirements Form**) and a notice that informs employees from whom in the agency they may obtain copies of the **Employee Disclosure Requirements Form**.~~

~~B. DISCLOSURE OF BENEFIT RECEIVED FROM CONTRACT. All employees are required to report to the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration any benefit from any state contract with a business in which the employee has a financial interest, including:~~

~~(1) Ownership of any interest or involvement in any business relationship from which, or as a result of which, a person within the past year has received, or is presently or in the future entitled to receive, more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per year, or its equivalent;~~

~~(2) Ownership of more than a five percent (5%) interest in any business; or~~

~~(3) Holding a position in a business such as an officer, director, trustee, partner, employee, or the like, or holding any position of management.~~

~~For purposes of the reporting requirements of this section, "Employee" and "State agency," as defined in Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-701, are adopted as follows. "Employee" includes an individual drawing a salary from a state agency, whether elected or not, and any nonsalaried individual performing personal services for any state agency. "State agency" means any office, department, commission, council, board, bureau, committee, institution, legislative body, agency, government corporation, or other establishment or official of the executive, judicial, or legislative branch of this state.~~

~~Reports shall be made in writing addressed to Director, Department of Finance and Administration, P. O. Box 3278, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-3278. Reports shall be considered complete if made on the **Employee Disclosure Requirements Form**, or if the report contains all of the information required on the **Employee Disclosure Requirements Form**. All reports made pursuant to this section by present state employees shall be transmitted to the Director no later than 30 days following the receipt of the benefit by the employee; provided, however, only one report is required for each contract pursuant to which a state employee is paid in installments, which report shall be transmitted no later than 30 days following the receipt of the first installment payment. All reports made pursuant to this section by a person who has a benefit from a state contract at the time that person becomes a state employee shall be transmitted to the Director no later than 30 days following the first day of state employment.~~

~~C. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE. If any agency determines that an employee knew or should have known of a benefit from any state contract with a business in which the employee has a financial interest, but such employee failed to disclose such benefit to the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration, the agency shall immediately report the violation to the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration.~~

~~D. REMEDIES AGAINST EMPLOYEES~~

~~(1) In addition to existing civil and administrative remedies, the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration may impose, after notice and an~~

opportunity for a hearing, any one (1) or more of the following for failure of the employee to disclose:

- (a) Oral or written warnings or reprimands;
- (b) Forfeiture of pay without suspension;
- (c) Suspension with or without pay for specified periods of time; and
- (d) Termination of employment.

(2) The value of anything received by an employee in breach of these restrictions shall be recoverable by the State.

~~E. CRIMINAL PENALTIES.— Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-702, any employee or non-employee who knowingly fails to disclose any benefit shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be fined in any sum not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or shall be imprisoned not less than one (1) nor more than five (5) years, or shall be punished by both.~~

~~13. AGENCIES' NOTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON EMPLOYMENT OF PRESENT AND FORMER EMPLOYEES.~~

~~A. NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES.— Each Agency shall provide written notice to all finalists for agency employment of the restrictions on employment of present and former employees contained in Ark. Code Ann. §19-11-709, along with the civil and administrative remedies provided in Ark. Code Ann. §19-11-712, which may be imposed upon employees who breach these restrictions, and the criminal penalties provided in Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-702, upon conviction of a knowing violation of the restrictions. The required **Employee Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** is located on Pages 27 and 28 of the Regulations.~~

~~(1) The **Employee Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** shall be considered to be part of the application, and the application will be deemed incomplete until the acknowledgment is signed and submitted by the finalist.~~

~~(2) Agencies must maintain the employee's acknowledgement of receipt of the **Disclosure Requirements/Restrictions Notice** in the employee's personnel file.~~

~~(3) Agencies shall post a copy of Section 14 of the Regulations in a conspicuous place that is accessible to all employees.~~

~~(4) If any agency determines that an employee has violated these Employment Restrictions, such Agency shall immediately report to the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration.~~

~~B. CONTEMPORANEOUS EMPLOYMENT PROHIBITED.— No state employee involved in procurement for an Agency is allowed to also be the employee of any party contracting with the state agency by which the employee is employed.~~

~~C. RESTRICTIONS ON FORMER EMPLOYEES IN MATTERS CONNECTED WITH THEIR FORMER DUTIES.~~

~~(1) No former employee shall knowingly act as a principal or agent for anyone other than the state in connection with any:~~

~~(a) Judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;~~

~~(b) Contract;~~

~~(c) Claim; or~~

~~(d) Charge or controversy in which the employee participated personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise while an employee, where the state is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.~~

~~(2) No former employee, within one (1) year after cessation of the former employee's official responsibility in connection with any:~~

~~(a) Judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;~~

~~(b) Contract;~~

~~(c) Claim; or~~

~~(d) Charge or controversy~~

~~shall knowingly act as a principal or as an agent for anyone other than the state in matters that were within the former employee's official responsibility, where the state is a party or has a direct or substantial interest.~~

~~D. DISQUALIFICATION OF PARTNERS~~

~~(1) No person who is a partner of an employee shall knowingly act as a principal or as an agent for anyone other than the state in connection with any:~~

- ~~(a) Judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling, or other determination;~~
- ~~(b) Contract;~~
- ~~(c) Claim; or~~
- ~~(d) Charge or controversy~~

~~in which the employee either participates personally and substantially through decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, the rendering of advice, investigation, or otherwise or that is the subject of the employee's official responsibility, where the state is a party or has a direct and substantial interest.~~

- ~~(2) No person who is a partner of a former employee shall knowingly act as a principal or as an agent for anyone other than the state where such former employee is barred under the restrictions on former employees in matters connected with their former duties (see paragraph C).~~

~~E. SELLING TO STATE AFTER TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT. Former employees are prohibited (unless the former employee's last annual salary did not exceed \$10,500) from engaging in selling or attempting to sell commodities or services to the state for one (1) year following the date employment ceased. This prohibition does not preclude a former employee from accepting employment with private industry solely because his employer is a contractor with this state nor does it preclude an employee, a former employee, or a partner of an employee or former employee from filing an action as a taxpayer for alleged violations of Ark. Code Ann. §19-11-701, et seq.~~

~~F. REMEDIES AGAINST EMPLOYEES~~

- ~~(1) In addition to existing civil and administrative remedies, the Director of the Department of Finance and Administration may impose, after notice and an opportunity for a hearing, any one (1) or more of the following for breach of the employment restrictions:
 - ~~(a) Oral or written warnings or reprimands;~~
 - ~~(b) Forfeiture of pay without suspension;~~
 - ~~(c) Suspension with or without pay for specified periods of time; and~~
 - ~~(d) Termination of employment.~~~~
- ~~(2) The value of anything received by an employee in breach of these restrictions shall be recoverable by the State.~~

~~G. CRIMINAL PENALTIES. Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-702, any employee or non-employee who knowingly violates these employment restrictions shall be guilty of a felony and upon conviction shall be fined in any sum not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or shall be imprisoned not less than one (1) nor more than five (5) years, or shall be punished by both.~~

~~14. AGENCIES AFFECTED; VOLUNTARY DISCLOSURE~~

~~A. AFFECTED AGENCIES. The provisions of Executive Order 98-04, and these Regulations, shall apply to all agencies within the control of the Governor.~~

~~B. VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE ENCOURAGED OF EXEMPT PERSONS AND AGENCIES. The following persons, agencies, and other entities not subject to the control of the Governor are encouraged to voluntarily comply with Executive Order 98-04 and these Regulations: Members of the Legislature, any employees of, or positions in the Legislative branch of Arkansas State Government; the Justices of the Supreme Court, Judges of the Court of Appeals, Judges of the Circuit, Chancery or Circuit/Chancery Courts, Judges of the Inferior Courts, or any employee of, or position in the Judicial branch of Arkansas State government; elective officers of the State and any employee of the offices of Lieutenant Governor, Attorney General, Secretary of the State, State Auditor, Land Commissioner, and State Treasurer; members and staff of multi-member boards, commissions or committees that are exempt by law from the provisions of the "Arkansas Purchasing Law," Ark. Code Ann. § 19-11-201 et seq.; and employees of the Arkansas Highway and Transportation Department and the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission.~~

~~C. PROCEDURE FOR VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE. Any person, agency, or other entity desiring to voluntarily comply should contact the Office of State Procurement at P. O. Box 2940, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203, telephone number (501) 324-9316 or via web site at~~

~~www.state.ar.us/dfa/purchsing/index.html to obtain a copy of these Regulations and to notify the Office of the person's or agency's intent to voluntarily comply.~~

~~15. **REGULATIONS SUPPLEMENTAL TO AND NOT IN ABROGATION OF CURRENT REQUIREMENTS OF AGENCIES IN BOTH LAW AND REGULATIONS.** No provision of these Regulations shall be considered to repeal any requirement of existing law or regulations promulgated pursuant to existing law. The agency requirements contained in these Regulations are supplemental to all current agency responsibilities.~~

Date: _____

RICHARD WEISS, Director
Department of Finance and Administration

TIM LEATHERS, Deputy Director
Department of Finance and Administration

State of Arkansas
SECRETARY OF STATE
State Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201-1094

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
TRANSACTIONING BUSINESS IN ARKANSAS**

A foreign corporation may not transact business in this state until it obtains a Certificate of Authority from the Secretary of State.

The following activities, among others, do not constitute transacting business as stated in A.C.A. §4-27-1501 (B):

1. Maintaining, defending, or settling any proceeding;
2. Holding meetings of the board of directors or shareholders, or carrying on other activities concerning internal corporate affairs;
3. Maintaining bank accounts;
4. Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange, and registration of the corporation's own securities or maintaining trustees or depositaries with respect to those securities;
5. Selling through independent contractors;
6. Soliciting or obtaining orders, whether by mail or through employees or agents or otherwise, if the orders require acceptance outside this state before they become contracts;
7. Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages, and security interests in real or personal property;
8. Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and security interests in property securing the debts;
9. Owning, without more, real or personal property;
10. Conducting an isolated transaction that is completed within thirty (30) days and that is not one in the course of repeated transactions of a like nature;
11. Transacting business in interstate commerce.

Corporations which fail to obtain a Certificate of Authority may not maintain a proceeding in any court in this state based on a cause of action arising from the transaction of business and may be found liable for civil penalties ranging from \$100 to \$5,000.

For information regarding the application seeking authorization to do business in this state please write,

Secretary of State
Corporation Department
Room 058
State Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201-1094
(501) 682-3409

B. Forms and Instructions

**STATE OF ARKANSAS
AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL / CONSULTANT SERVICES
CONTRACT**

CONTRACT #: _____ **DATE:** _____ **AMENDMENT #:** _____

1. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

AGENCY NUMBER/NAME	_____
CONTRACTOR NAME	_____

2. NEW CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE: _____

3. PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

4. AMENDED DOLLAR AMOUNT:

_____ For each amendment involving a change in the contract dollar amount, enter the previous contract amounts. Enter this amendment's amounts, showing (+) for increase and (-) for decrease, in compensation and/or reimbursable expenses. Enter the new total compensation and/or reimbursable expenses for this contract. **Note:** Any increase in the rate of compensation must be accompanied by a copy of the original contract language authorizing such increase.

	PREVIOUS	THIS AMENDMENT	NEW TOTAL
COMPENSATION	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
EXPENSE	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____
TOTAL	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

5. NEW AND/OR REVISED ATTACHMENTS:

EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY AMENDED HEREIN (OR AS ATTACHED) ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED CONTRACT REMAIN UNCHANGED.

6. SIGNATURES:

_____		_____	
CONTRACTOR	DATE	AGENCY DIRECTOR	DATE
_____		_____	
TITLE		TITLE	
_____		_____	
_____		_____	
ADDRESS		ADDRESS	

APPROVED: _____ **DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION** _____ **DATE**

STATE OF ARKANSAS					
AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL / CONSULTANT SERVICES					
CONTRACT					
CONTRACT #:	_____	DATE:	_____	AMENDMENT #:	_____

7. AGENCY CONTACT PERSON FOR QUESTION(S) REGARDING THIS CONTRACT:

_____	_____
(Name)	(Title)

(MAILING NAME / ADDRESS FOR RETURNED CONTRACT)	
_____	_____
(TELEPHONE NUMBER)	(EMAIL)

8. SOURCE OF FUNDS:

Complete appropriate box(es) below to total 100% of the funding in this contract.

% Federal Funds	% State Funds	% Cash Funds	% Trust Funds	% Other Funds
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Identify the source of funds for the following:

Federal Funds	_____
Cash Funds	_____
Trust Funds	_____
Other Funds	_____

MUST BE SPECIFIC (i.e. fees, tuition, agricultural sales, bond proceeds, donations, etc.)

STATE OF ARKANSAS
AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL / CONSULTANT SERVICES
INSTRUCTION SHEET

LINE ONE: Enter the contract number, date and amendment number. The contract number is the same as the original contract number and will remain on all subsequent amendments.

DHS Note: If contract number is different from the outline agreement number, enter the outline agreement number directly above the contract number.

1. CONTRACTING PARTIES

Enter the Agency number /name and legal vendor name.

DHS Note: Complete this section for every amendment.

2. NEW CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE

If you are extending a contract, enter the new expiration date. You cannot extend a contract if it has expired.

DHS Note: If expiration date is not changing, leave this section blank.

3. PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT

Give a brief, concise reason for amending the original contract.

DHS Note: If service coverage area is changing, include that information here.

4. AMENDED DOLLAR AMOUNT

Fill in the blanks as necessary. Remember if you are decreasing funds list the numbers as a negative (-) dollar amount.

DHS Note: If money is not changing, leave this section blank.

5. NEW AND/OR REVISED ATTACHMENTS

Attach any new or revised attachment to the back of the amendment.

DHS Note: Indicate by name and attachment number any new or revised attachments, and identify if they are "new" or "revised." If there are no changes in attachments, leave this section blank.

6. SIGNATURES

For this amendment to be valid and prior to submittal to Dept of Finance and Administration, if applicable, Contractor and Agency Director must sign and date where indicated.

7. AGENCY CONTACT PERSON FOR QUESTION(S) REGARDING THIS CONTRACT

List name and title of Agency Representative that can answer questions concerning this amendment. Provide name and address to whom approved amendment should be mailed.

DHS Note: Complete this section for every amendment.

8. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Designate in the space provided the percentage from Federal, State, Cash, Trust and Other funds to be used in payment. Indicate the source of any Federal, Cash, Trust or Other funds used. If there is no change to the funding from the original contract, leave this section blank.

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE
for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funding

_____, as a recipient of SSBG funding,
(vendor name)
agrees to the regulations as specified in the Social Services Block Grant Program
Manual and the Comprehensive Services Program Plan (found at
<http://www.state.ar.us/dhs/homepage.html>). These regulations and requirements
include but are not limited to:

1. Compliance with State and Federal laws and regulations;
2. Prohibition of discrimination practices;
3. Determination of clients' eligibility for SSBG-funded services;
4. Maintenance of client records;
5. Confidentiality of client information;
6. Access to records;
7. Billing and reporting for SSBG services

Signature Date

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE
for Social Services Block Grant (SSBG) Funding

Instructions

The **Certification of Compliance for Social Services Block Grant Funding** is to be completed for those stand-alone purchase orders for professional and consultant services funded by SSBG.

To ensure that the purchase order contractor is made aware of and agrees to the unique requirements that accompany SSBG funding, it is necessary that the contractor sign and date the **Certification** when entering into an SSBG-funded contract executed as a stand-alone purchase order.

One signature per contractor per fiscal year is sufficient. If a contractor has more than one purchase order with SSBG funding, a copy of the signed certification for each subsequent purchase order is sufficient. Faxed signatures are acceptable.

A copy of the **Certification** shall be provided to the contractor.

Original **Certification** shall be retained in division/office files.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS,
AND
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

DHS-9350

ATTACHMENT _____

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- ~~1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.~~
- ~~2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," attached hereto, in accordance with its instructions. This disclosure form must be filed with the Arkansas Department of Human Services (DHS) at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:
 - ~~a. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or,~~
 - ~~b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or,~~
 - ~~c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contracted to influence or attempt to influence a covered federal action.~~~~
- ~~3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts,~~

~~DHS 9350 _____ Alternate formats (large print, audio tape, etc.) will be provided upon request. Page 1 of 2~~

~~subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.~~

~~This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.~~

~~By: _____ Date: _____
_____ (Authorized Provider Representative) _____~~

~~For: _____
_____ Name of Provider Agency~~

~~_____ Title of Grant Program~~

~~DHS 9350 _____ Alternate formats (large print, audio tape, etc.) will be provided upon request. Page 2 of 2~~

**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS,
AND
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS
DHS-9350
Instructions
Purpose**

~~The Certification Regarding Lobbying is used to certify that the provider is not using or will not use federal appropriated funds to pay any person to influence or attempt to influence a federal official/employee in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.~~

Completion

~~The Certification Regarding Lobbying shall be completed by the provider for awards in excess of \$100,000.00 and shall be included as an attachment to the legal plate (contract, agreement, grant, etc.). If the provider is using funds other than federal appropriated funds to pay for lobbying, Standard Form LLL (Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) shall be completed in accordance with its instructions.~~

Page 1 of 2

~~Attachment: Enter the number of this attachment. Attachments are numbered sequentially beginning with "1".~~

Page 2 of 2

~~By Authorized Provider Representative: The provider or authorized representative shall sign his or her name and enter the date of signature.~~

~~For Name of Provider Agency: Enter the full legal name of the provider agency. (Print or type)~~

~~Title of Grant Program: Enter the title of each federal award received by the provider. Example: Social Services Block Grant.~~

~~If the provider has paid or will pay for lobbying using funds other than appropriated federal funds, Standard Form LLL must be completed according to its instructions and returned with the proposal. If conditions exist which require disclosure during the contract period (see Certification Regarding Lobbying form DHS-9350, page 1 of 2, section 2, a, b, and c) additional copies of Standard Form LLL may be obtained from the Contract Support Section contract officer.~~

Routing

~~The Certification Regarding Lobbying (DHS-9350) and standard Form LLL, completed as applicable, (for awards in excess of \$100,000.00) shall be included with the proposal package and routed to the Office of Finance and Administration (OFA), Contract Review Unit (CRU) for review. A copy shall be retained for the provider's files. The certification form shall be retained in the CRU contract file. Any disclosure forms (Standard Form LLL) completed during the program year shall be routed to the OFA, CRU with a copy to be retained in the CRU Record Room.~~

~~NOTE: Several federal funding sources require receipt of the certification form for providers. In this case, the allocating agency is responsible for processing the certification form and Standard Form LLL, if applicable, to the appropriate federal agency.~~

~~Alternate formats (large print, audio tape, etc.) will be provided upon request.~~

Contract # _____
Contract Officer _____
Date _____

CHECKLIST FOR SITE VISIT REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Contract Officer will meet with the contract provider representative during the regularly scheduled site visit to review the contracting requirements and inquire about changes in status since the most recent contract action. At a minimum, the following items will be reviewed:

1. Have there been changes in name, ownership, address, and/or TIN of contractor? Yes No
2. Are Audit requirements current? Yes No
3. Have there been changes in information reported at the most recent contract action in the following _____ areas?
 - a. Notices (Names & Addresses of contractor contacts) Yes No
 - b. State employment; personal monetary benefits; other contracts with State agencies Yes No
 - c. Contractor and Subcontractor Disclosures information Yes No
4. Does contractor need training or assistance with any of the following?
 - a. Billing and payment procedures
 - b. Confidentiality of Information
 - c. Records retention and access to records
 - d. Requirements specific to the contract (Ex., SSBG eligibility and billing requirements)
5. Does contractor understand his/her reporting requirements?
6. Does contractor have questions?
7. Does contractor understand he/she is responsible for reporting changes?
8. Has Method of Administration been reviewed with contractor?

Comments:

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION/INPUT FORM**

SECTION I — ACTION REQUESTED:

TYPE CONTRACT: _____ ACTION: _____ ACTION #: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____
CONTRACT #: _____ PURCHASE ORDER #(S): _____

SECTION II — CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

VENDOR NUMBER: _____ TAXPAYER / EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER: _____
CONTRACTOR NAME: _____
CONTRACTOR ADDRESS: _____
"REMIT TO" ADDRESS, if different: _____
CONTACT NAME: _____ TITLE: _____ PHONE (incl. Area Code): _____

SECTION III — PURPOSE OF THIS ACTION (Include geographical service coverage area for new contracts and for changes to coverage area):

SECTION IV — AGREEMENT PERIOD:

AGREEMENT BEGIN DATE: _____ AGREEMENT END DATE: _____

SECTION V — CONTRACT LIABILITY:

TOTAL COMPENSATION: \$ _____ TOTAL REIMBURSABLE: \$ _____ TOTAL LIABILITY: \$ _____

SECTION VI — PROCUREMENT:

- Competitive Sealed Proposal (Selection Criteria Attached) Request for Qualifications (Prior approval attached)
 Competitive Bid ABA Criteria Intergovernmental Other Emergency
 Sole Source, by Justification to OSP (OSP's prior approval attached) Sole Source, exempt by law
 Sole Source, Intent to Award (Advertisement Attached)

SECTION VII — EXCLUDED PROVIDER LIST

EXCLUDED PROVIDER LIST CHECKED? NO YES

SECTION VIII — ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS/INFORMATION:

SECTION IX — DIVISION/OFFICE APPROVAL:

PROGRAM AGENCY: _____ APPROVED BY: _____ PHONE (incl. Area Code): _____

DHS-9190 ALTERNATE FORMATS (LARGE PRINT, AUDIO TAPE, ETC.) WILL BE PROVIDED UPON REQUEST page ___ of ___

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION/INPUT FORM**

SECTION X — FUNDING AND SERVICES:

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER		
_____			_____			_____	_____	_____		
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT				
\$ _____			— \$ _____			\$ _____				
Payment Method	_____		Payment Limits	_____		Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable		\$ _____	_____ %	
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____										
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER		
_____			_____			_____	_____	_____		
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT				
\$ _____			— \$ _____			\$ _____				
Payment Method	_____		Payment Limits	_____		Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable		\$ _____	_____ %	
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____										
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER		
_____			_____			_____	_____	_____		
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT				
\$ _____			— \$ _____			\$ _____				
Payment Method	_____		Payment Limits	_____		Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable		\$ _____	_____ %	
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____										
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		
_____			_____		_____			_____		

CONTRACT # _____ OFA Use Only _____
 Use additional sheets as necessary. _____ Input Oper./Date _____

DHS-9190 _____ ALTERNATE FORMATS (LARGE PRINT, AUDIO TAPE, ETC.) WILL BE PROVIDED UPON REQUEST _____ page _____ of _____

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION/INPUT FORM INSTRUCTIONS**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS: ~~Program division/office shall complete this form in electronic format for all PCS contract actions.~~

1. NEW CONTRACTS ~~For every new contract authorized, complete pages 1 and 2 in their entirety.~~

2. AMENDMENTS/CHANGES ~~For every amendment/change, complete Sections I, II, III, IV, VII, and IX in their entirety. Complete sections V, VI, VIII, and X (or portions thereof) only to reflect new and/or revised information.~~

SECTION I – ACTION REQUESTED:

~~TYPE CONTRACT:~~ Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if contract is “Professional” or “Consultant”.

~~ACTION:~~ Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if contract action is “New”, “Amendment”, or “Change”.

~~ACTION #:~~ If contract action is “Amendment” or “Change”, enter number of this action. Number amendment actions consecutively beginning with 1. Number change actions consecutively beginning with 1 and separately from amendments.

~~EFFECTIVE DATE:~~ Enter the effective date of this contract action, in the following format: MM/DD/YY.

~~CONTRACT #:~~ Enter the number of the new contract or the contract being amended/changed. If the contract number is different from the outline agreement number, enter the outline agreement number as well.

~~PURCHASE ORDER #:~~ Enter the number(s) of the AASIS purchase order(s) relative to this contract.

SECTION II – CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

~~VENDOR NUMBER:~~ Enter the AASIS vendor number for this contract.

~~TAXPAYER/EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:~~ Enter the nine-digit federal taxpayer identification number, employer identification number, or social security number for this contract.

~~CONTRACTOR NAME:~~ Enter the full legal name of the contractor as it appears on their Form W-9.

~~CONTRACTOR ADDRESS:~~ Enter the contractor’s address as it appears on the contract and in the AASIS vendor system.

~~“REMIT TO” ADDRESS, if different:~~ Enter the address to which payments are to be mailed, if different from above. This address, too, should agree with the AASIS vendor system.

~~CONTACT NAME and TITLE and PHONE:~~ Enter the name, title, and telephone number (include Area Code) of the contractor representative to whom correspondence from DHS should be addressed.

SECTION III – PURPOSE OF THIS ACTION:

~~Enter a clear, complete statement of the action being requested. For all new contracts, include the geographical service coverage area. For amendments, detail the increase, decrease, or change that is being made to the funding, services, unit rates, scope, legal attachments, etc. For amendments that change the service coverage area, detail the exact change being made.~~

SECTION IV – AGREEMENT PERIOD:

~~AGREEMENT BEGIN DATE:~~ Enter the beginning date of the contract.

~~AGREEMENT END DATE:~~ Enter the ending date of the contract.

(DHS 9190 INSTRUCTIONS, page 1)

SECTION V – CONTRACT LIABILITY:

~~TOTAL COMPENSATION: For new contracts, enter the total compensation for the full contract period (include .00 for whole dollar amounts). Compensation includes salaries, fringe and negotiated payments. The Total Compensation is exclusive of any “certified” or “other” funds that are outside the maximum contract liability. For amendments or changes, if this information is unchanged, leave blank.~~

~~TOTAL REIMBURSABLE: For new contracts, enter the total reimbursable expenses for the full contract period (include .00 for whole dollar amounts). Reimbursable expenses include maintenance and operations costs, travel, mileage, indirect costs, etc. The Total Reimbursable is exclusive of any “certified” or “other” funds that are outside the maximum contract liability. If no reimbursable expenses are included in the contract, enter 0.00. For amendments or changes, if this information is unchanged, leave blank.~~

~~TOTAL LIABILITY: For new contracts, enter the total amount of the contract liability for the full contract period (include .00 for whole dollar amounts). The Total Liability must be the sum of the Total Compensation and Total Reimbursable. For amendments or changes, if this information is unchanged, leave blank.~~

SECTION VI – PROCUREMENT:

~~For new contracts, check the appropriate box to indicate the type of procurement for this contract. For amendments or changes, if this information is unchanged, leave blank.~~

NOTE:

~~For **Competitive Sealed Proposal**, attach the selection criteria.~~

~~For **Request for Qualifications**, attach the prior approval, if required.~~

~~For **Sole Source contract requiring justification to and prior approval of OSP**, attach the prior approval.~~

~~For **Sole Source by advertising of intent to award**, attach a copy of the advertisement and indicate the dates the advertisement ran.~~

~~For **Sole Source exempt by law**, cite the binding legislation on page 1 of the Form OSP 1 or reference the court order on page 1 and attach a copy of the court order.~~

~~“Intergovernmental” is defined as “state agency”.~~

~~**SECTION VII – EXCLUDED PROVIDER LIST CHECKED?** Check the appropriate box to indicate if the Excluded Provider List was checked or not.~~

SECTION VIII – ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS/INFORMATION:

~~If necessary, enter any special instructions or information not otherwise addressed on the form that is relevant to the development of the contract action.~~

~~This would be the appropriate place to indicate the following types of information, **if applicable**:~~

~~Language regarding the extension option, for Contract Officer’s insertion in Section 12 of the Form OSP 1.~~

~~Language addressing the funding availability dates of any funding that is effective for other than the entire period of the contract, for Contract Officer’s inclusion in the Terms and Conditions~~

SECTION IX – DIVISION/OFFICE APPROVAL:

~~PROGRAM AGENCY: Select from drop down box to indicate the division/office authorizing the contract agency. If completing form manually, enter the appropriate two digit code from the following options:~~

- ~~AA Aging and Adult Services~~ ~~DM Medical Services~~
- ~~BH Behavioral Health~~ ~~DV Volunteerism~~
- ~~CC Chief Counsel~~ ~~EC Child Care and Early Childhood Education~~
- ~~CF Children and Family Services~~ ~~FA Finance and Administration~~
- ~~CO County Operations~~ ~~HS Human Services~~
- ~~DB Services for the Blind~~ ~~OS Systems and Technology~~
- ~~DD Developmental Disabilities Svcs.~~ ~~YS Youth Services~~

~~(DHS-9190 INSTRUCTIONS, page 2)~~

~~**APPROVED BY:** Enter the name of the division/office representative authorizing this contract action.~~

~~**PHONE:** Enter the telephone number of the division/office representative authorizing this contract action (include Area Code).~~

~~**Page ___ of ___:** Enter the appropriate numbers, with this page being page 1, for ALL contract actions.~~

~~**SECTION X—FUNDING AND SERVICES:**~~

~~For new contracts, enter information for each funding source into a separate bordered box.~~

~~For amendments or changes, enter the information ONLY for those funding sources that are being changed. Enter only the NEW and/or CHANGED information AND that information necessary to identify the funding source being amended/changed. If a funding source is being deleted, enter the information for that funding source with \$0.00 funding.~~

~~**(NOTE: COMPLETE ONE BOX PER FUNDING SOURCE)**~~

~~**PROGRAM NAME:** Enter the name of the service program (ex., Therapeutic Foster Care, Counseling, Emergency Shelter, etc.). It is not necessary to repeat this information for amendment/change unless the Program Name is changing.~~

~~**FUNDING NAME:** Enter the name of the funding source (ex., Title IV-E, Medicaid, SSBG, SGR, etc.) It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Funding Name is changing.~~

~~**FROM / TO:** Enter the effective dates of the funding source. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Funding Period is changing.~~

~~**CFDA NUMBER:** Enter the Code of Federal Domestic Assistance number for federal funding. For non federal funding, leave blank. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the CFDA Number is changing.~~

~~**FUND, FUND CENTER, COMMIT. ITEM, COST CENTER, GEN. LEDGER, INTERN. ORDER:** Enter the AASIS codes for the Fund, Fund Center, Commitment Item, Cost Center, General Ledger number, and Internal Order. Repeat this information for an amendment/change to this funding to properly identify the funding source being amended/changed.~~

~~**FED %, STATE %, CASH %, TRUST %:** Enter the Federal, State, Cash percentages for this funding. It is not necessary to repeat this information for amendment/change unless the percentages are changing.~~

~~**CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT:** For a new contract, enter NA. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount for the funding stream PRIOR TO this amendment.~~

~~**AMOUNT OF CHANGE:** For a new contract, enter NA. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount being added to or subtracted from the Current Funding Amount for the identified funding stream. Enter a "+" or a "-" sign as applicable to the left of the dollar amount.~~

~~**PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT:** For a new contract, enter the dollar amount for the identified funding stream. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount for the identified funding stream SUBSEQUENT TO this amendment.~~

~~**Payment Method:** Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if the reimbursement method is Actual, Negotiated Final, Fixed Rate, or Scheduled Reimbursement.~~

~~**Payment Limits:** Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if the payment limitations are Monthly, Quarterly, or Not Applicable.~~

~~**CERTIFIED AMOUNT, IF APPLICABLE:** Enter the amount and percent of any certified match for this funding source for which the contractor is responsible, if applicable. If none, leave blank. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Certified Amount information is changing.~~

(DHS-9190 INSTRUCTIONS, page 3)

SERVICES:

The Service portion is NOT REQUIRED for those contracts that are paid by Electronic Data Systems, that are Direct Pay, or that do not identify purchased services to DHS clients in the contract. If this is the case, check the box for "Not Applicable".

For all other contracts, the Service portion shall be completed in its entirety for all new contracts. For amendments/changes, enter only the new and/or revised information. Enter the information in the grid provided or check the box for "See Contract Attachment". (C.O. will add the contract attachment number at the time of development.)

Service Name: Enter the full name of each service, as it is listed in the COUGAR Service Report.

Service Code: Enter the code for each service, as it is listed in the COUGAR Service Report.

Unit Definition: Enter the definition of one unit of service for each service (ex., one day, ¼ hour, 1 mile, etc.) NOTE: For SSBG-funded services, the unit definition can be found in the Social Services Block Grant Program Manual.

Unit Rate: Enter the unit rate for reimbursement for each service. For Actual and Scheduled Reimbursement, enter NA.

CONTRACT #: If there are more than three funding sources in the contract, complete additional copies of the second page as needed. Enter the contract number on each page for ALL contract actions.

Page _____ of _____: Enter the appropriate numbers, for ALL contract actions.

OFA Use Only: (To be completed by OFA) Enter the initials of the input operator and date of input.

(DHS 0190 INSTRUCTIONS, page 4)

Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form

f-1

Failure to complete all the following information may result in a delay in obtaining a contract, lease, purchase agreement, or grant award with any Arkansas State Agency.

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ **FEDERAL ID NUMBER** _____ **SUBCONTRACTOR:** Yes No **SUBCONTRACTOR NAME:** _____

TAXPAYER ID #: _____ **OR** _____ **ESTIMATED DOLLAR AMOUNT \$** _____

TAXPAYER ID NAME: _____ **IS THIS FOR:** Goods? Services Both?

YOUR LAST NAME: _____ **FIRST NAME:** _____ **MI:** _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP CODE:** _____ **-** _____ **COUNTRY:** _____

AS A CONDITION OF OBTAINING, EXTENDING, AMENDING, OR RENEWING A CONTRACT, LEASE, PURCHASE AGREEMENT, OR GRANT AWARD WITH ANY ARKANSAS STATE AGENCY, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION MUST BE DISCLOSED:

For Individuals*

Indicate below if you, your spouse or the brother, sister, parent, or child of you or your spouse is a current or former: Member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or Commission Member, or State Employee.

Position Held	Mark (<input type="checkbox"/>)		Name of Position of Job Held (senator, representative, name of board/commission, data entry, etc.)	For How Long?		What is the person(s) name and how are they related to you? (i.e., Jane Q. Public, spouse, John Q. Public, Jr., child, etc.)	
	Current	Former		From MM/YY	To MM/YY	Person's name	Relation
General Assembly							
Constitutional Officer							
State Board or Commission Member							
State Employees							

None of the above applies

For an Entity (Business)*

Indicate below if any of the following persons, current or former, hold any position of control or hold any ownership interest of 10% or greater in the entity: member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or Commission Member, or State Employee, or the spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child of a member of the General Assembly, Constitutional Officer, State Board or commission Member, or State Employee. Position of control means the power to direct the purchasing policies or influence the management of the entity.

Position Held	Mark (<input type="checkbox"/>)		Name of Position of Job Held (senator, representative, name of board/commission, data entry, etc.)	For How Long?		What is the person(s) name and how are they related to you? (i.e., Jane Q. Public, spouse, John Q. Public, Jr., child, etc.)		
	Current	Former		From MM/YY	To MM/YY	Person's name	Ownership	Position
General Assembly								
Constitutional Officer								
State Board or Commission Member								
State Employees								

None of the above applies

* NOTE: PLEASE LIST ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER IF MORE SPACE IS NEEDED

PAGE 1 OF 2
7/1/08 Rev. 0

III. ~~Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form~~

~~Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this contract. Any contractor, whether an individual or entity, who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the agency.~~

~~As an additional condition of obtaining, extending, amending, or renewing a contract with a state agency I agree as follows:~~

~~1. Prior to entering into any agreement with any subcontractor, prior or subsequent to the contract date, I will require the subcontractor to complete a **CONTRACT AND GRANT DISCLOSURE AND CERTIFICATION FORM**. Subcontractor shall mean any person or entity with whom I enter an agreement whereby I assign or otherwise delegate to the person or entity, for consideration, all, or any part, of the performance required of me under the terms of my contract with the state agency.~~

~~2. I will include the following language as a part of any agreement with a subcontractor:~~

~~Failure to make any disclosure required by Governor's Executive Order 98-04, or any violation of any rule, regulation, or policy adopted pursuant to that Order, shall be a material breach of the terms of this subcontract. The party who fails to make the required disclosure or who violates any rule, regulation, or policy shall be subject to all legal remedies available to the contractor.~~

~~3. No later than ten (10) days after entering into any agreement with a subcontractor, whether prior or subsequent to the contract date, I will mail a copy of the **CONTRACT AND GRANT DISCLOSURE AND CERTIFICATION FORM** completed by the subcontractor and a statement containing the dollar amount of the subcontract to the state agency.~~

~~I certify under penalty of perjury, to the best of my knowledge and belief, all of the above information is true and correct and that I agree to the subcontract disclosure conditions stated herein.~~

~~Signature _____ Title _____ Date _____~~

~~Entity Contact Person _____ Title _____ Phone No. _____~~

~~AGENCY USE ONLY~~

~~Agency Number _____ Agency Name _____ Agency Contact Person _____ Contact Phone No. _____ Contract or Grant No. _____~~

~~FORMS AVAILABLE FROM OFFICE OF DISCLOSURE AND REVIEW (501) 682-6407~~

~~* NOTE: PLEASE LIST ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER IF MORE SPACE IS NEEDED~~

~~Page 2 of 2~~

Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form

Instructions

TAXPAYER ID #: Indicate Social Security Number or Taxpayer Identification number of disclosing entity.

SUBCONTRACTOR: Mark the "yes" box if the disclosing entity is a **subcontractor** to the entity with which DHS is contracting. Mark the "no" box if the disclosing entity is the one with which DHS is contracting.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME: Indicate subcontractor's legal name. Also, in the space immediately below, enter the legal name and Tax Identification Number of the entity to which they are a subcontract. If the disclosing entity is **not** a subcontractor, leave blank. **Note:** If the disclosing entity is a subcontractor to the entity with which DHS is contracting, indicate the dollar amount of the subcontract in the margin of page 1 of the PCS-D.

TAXPAYER ID NAME: Enter the disclosing entity's legal name if entity is the one with which DHS is contracting. If disclosing entity is a subcontractor, leave blank.

GOODS? SERVICES? BOTH? Mark "X" in the appropriate box to indicate that which DHS is purchasing from the disclosing entity.

YOUR LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M.I.: Enter the last name, first name, and middle initial of individual completing the disclosure form.

ADDRESS, CITY STATE, ZIP CODE, COUNTRY: Enter the complete mailing address of the disclosing entity.

FOR INDIVIDUALS: This section is to be completed if disclosing entity is an individual. If the disclosing entity is a business, leave this section blank.

- Indicate with a check mark in the applicable spaces (current or former) if the individual, or the spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child of the individual or spouse holds (or has held) any of the positions listed.
- "Former" is defined as being within two years of the contractor's signature date
- If there are any positions disclosed, give **full explanation**, including name of position of job held, dates, person's name, and relationship.
- NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLIES:** Mark "X" in the box if there are no disclosures made by the individual.

FOR AN ENTITY (BUSINESS): This section is to be completed if the disclosing entity is a business. If the disclosing entity is an individual, leave this section blank.

- Indicate with a check mark in the applicable spaces (current or former) if any persons in control or authority of the business, or those persons' spouse, brother, sister, parent, or child holds (or has held) any of the positions listed.
- "Former" is defined as being within two years of the contractor's signature date.
- If there are any positions disclosed, give full explanation, including name of position of job held, dates, person's name, % of ownership interest and position of control.
- NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLIES:** Mark "X" in the box if there are no disclosures made by the business entity.

~~**SIGNATURE, TITLE, DATE, ENTITY CONTACT PERSON, TITLE, PHONE NUMBER:** (To be completed by individual completing form.) Sign, date, and enter the requested information.~~

~~**AGENCY USE ONLY:** (To be completed by the contract or grant developer.) Enter the requested information.~~

~~**Note:** If the contract proposal for greater than \$25,000.00 is **NOT** competitively procured and includes contractor disclosure entries on the PCS-D, prior written approval from the Chief Fiscal officer of the State is required IF the identified entity currently holds a position of ownership of at least 10%. Prior approval of Office of State Procurement, Department of Finance and Administration is required on all contracts and grants with constitutional officers or their spouses. The DFA approval document must be included in the proposal submitted to Contract Support Section, Contract Review Unit.~~

~~Contract/grant developer is responsible for determining:~~

- ~~the PCS-D is completed, signed and included in the contract/grant~~
- ~~none of the identified disclosures are prohibited by EO 98-04~~
- ~~prior approval of DFA has been obtained, if applicable~~

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
CONCERNING PERFORMANCE**

For Purchase Orders with Non-State Agencies

By signature below, the service provider certifies acceptance of the following:

- I. ~~The contract program deliverables and performance indicators to be performed by the contractor at Attachment I are incorporated by reference.~~
- II. ~~The contractor must comply with all statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances, licensure or certification requirements applicable to the contractor or to the contractor's agents and employees and to the subject matter of the contract. Failure to comply shall be deemed inadequate performance.~~
- III. ~~The contractor agrees to hold the contracting Division/Office harmless and to indemnify the contracting Division/Office for any additional costs of alternatively accomplishing the goals of the contract, as well as any liability, including liability for costs or fees, which the contracting Division/Office may sustain as a result of the contractor's performance or lack of performance.~~
- IV. ~~Satisfactory performance shall be determined at the sole discretion of DHS. One or more of the following remedies may be imposed for inadequate performance:
A. Payment may be delayed.
B. Payment may be withheld or reduced.
C. The contract may be terminated.
These remedies are in addition to all others available at law or equity.~~

Service Program: _____

Service Area: _____

DHS Contact: _____
Name and Telephone Number

Service Provider Name: _____

Service Provider Signature Date

~~Attachment I — Applicable Performance Indicators~~

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
CONCERNING PERFORMANCE**

For Purchase Orders with State Agencies

By signature below, the service provider certifies acceptance of the following:

- ~~I. The contract program deliverables and performance indicators to be performed by the contractor at Attachment I are incorporated by reference.~~
- ~~II. The contractor must comply with all statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances, licensure or certification requirements applicable to the contractor or to the contractor's agents and employees and to the subject matter of the contract. Failure to comply shall be deemed inadequate performance.~~
- ~~III. With respect to loss, expense, damage, liability, claims or demands, either at law or in equity, for actual or alleged personal injuries or property damage arising from the work performed under this agreement by the Contractor and its employees, agents, or subcontractors, and for any additional costs of alternatively accomplishing the goals of the contract, as well as any liability, including liability for costs or fees, which the contracting Division/Office may sustain as a result of the Contractor's performance or lack of performance, Contractor agrees that: it will cooperate with the contracting Division in the defense of any action or claim brought against the contracting Division seeking the foregoing damages or relief; it will in good faith cooperate with the contracting Division should the Division present any claims of the foregoing nature against Contractor to the Claims Commission of the State of Arkansas; it will not take any action to frustrate or delay the prompt hearing on claims of the foregoing nature by the said Claims Commission and will make reasonable efforts to expedite said hearing; provided, however, Contractor reserves its right to assert in good faith all claims and defenses available to it in any proceeding in said Claims Commission or other appropriate forum. The foregoing indemnification clause shall take precedent over any conflicting indemnification clause in this contract.~~
- ~~IV. Satisfactory performance shall be determined at the sole discretion of DHS. One or more of the following remedies may be imposed for inadequate performance:
 - ~~a. Payment may be delayed.~~
 - ~~b. Payment may be withheld or reduced.~~
 - ~~c. The contract may be terminated.~~These remedies are in addition to all others available at law or equity.~~

Service Program: _____

Service Area: _____

DHS Contact: _____
Name and Telephone Number

Service Provider Name: _____

Service Provider Signature Date

Attachment I – Applicable Performance Indicators

**CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
CONCERNING PERFORMANCE**

**For Purchase Orders with Non-State Agencies
AND
For Purchase Orders with State Agencies
Instructions**

Background:

DHS Policy 1066 requires Performance Indicators in all professional and consultant services (PCS) contracts that exceed \$10,000.00. When PCS contracts that do not exceed \$25,000.00 are executed as stand-alone purchase orders, a signed **Contractor Certification Concerning Performance** is required to assure compliance with this policy.

Instructions:

The division/office shall complete the appropriate "non-State" or "State" version of the **Contractor Certification Concerning Performance** and attach a copy of the applicable Performance Indicators as Attachment I.

The division/office shall review the **Contractor Certification Concerning Performance** with the contractor and secure the contractor's signature on the **Certification** for each and every purchase order.

The original **Certification** shall be retained in the division/office files and a copy given to the contractor.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
OFFICE OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION**

CSS ROUTING SLIP

~~TO BE COMPLETED CONCURRENT WITH CONTRACT DEVELOPMENT~~

CONTRACTOR: _____

CONTRACT #: _____ **ACTION:** _____ **#** _____ (for amendment or change)

This action requires:

ABA Review

Legislative review by Review Committee on _____
_____ (date)

OR

Legislative review by PEER Committee on _____
_____ (date)

OR

DFA processing **ONLY** – no legislative review needed because:
 Contract does not exceed \$25,000.00 and IS Sole Source or Emergency
 Other; _____
 _____ (specify)

OR

DHS processing **ONLY** –
 “Minor” amendment or “change” action
 Contract does not exceed \$25,000.0 and IS NOT Sole Source or Emergency

~~I certify this contract has been completed in accordance with DHS contracting policy and procedures, including review and completion of the Checklist for Review of Contract with Contractor.~~

CONTRACT DEVELOPER NAME	PHONE #	DATE	SIGNATURE
_____	_____	_____	

NAME	DATE	SIGNATURE
1. REVIEWING OFFICIAL		
2. CONTRACT REVIEW UNIT RESOLUTION OFFICIAL SPECIALIST		
3. DHS ADMINISTRATIVE CERTIFICATION		

FOU Authorization # _____ FOU SUPERVISOR: _____

CRU Tracking # _____ Keyed COUGAR: _____ BY: _____
 _____ (date) _____ (initials)

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

DATA INPUT FORM

GRANTEE _____

EFFECTIVE DATE _____

GRANT # _____

ACTION _____ **ACTION # (for amendment or change only)** _____

VENDOR # _____

TIN _____

DIV./OFC. _____

FUNDING AND SERVICES:

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER			
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %		
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____		
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT					
\$ _____			-			\$ _____					
Payment Method	_____	Payment Limits	_____	Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable			\$ _____	_____ %			
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____											
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER			
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %		
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____		
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT					
\$ _____			-			\$ _____					
Payment Method	_____	Payment Limits	_____	Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable			\$ _____	_____ %			
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____											
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			

PROGRAM NAME			FUNDING NAME			FROM	TO	CFDA NUMBER			
FUND	FUND CENTER	COMMIT. ITEM	COST CENTER	GEN. LEDGER	INTERN. ORDER	FED %	STATE %	CASH %	TRUST %		
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____		
CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT			AMOUNT OF CHANGE			PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT					
\$ _____			-			\$ _____					
Payment Method	_____	Payment Limits	_____	Certified Match Amount and Percent, If Applicable			\$ _____	_____ %			
SERVICES <input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable <input type="checkbox"/> See Contract Attachment # _____											
Service Name			Service Code		Unit Definition			Unit Rate			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			
_____			_____		_____			_____			

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
DATA INPUT FORM**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS: ~~The program division/office shall complete the DHS-9191 for all grants except those reimbursed through the voucher system.~~

The following instructions apply when completing the form:

1. NEW GRANTS ~~For every new grant, complete the form in its entirety.~~

2. AMENDMENTS/CHANGES ~~For every amendment/change that affects funding or services, complete ALL of the grantee information (through DIV./OFC. identifier). In the Funding and Services section, complete only those sections (or portions thereof) necessary to reflect new and/or revised information. If the amendment/change does NOT affect funding or services, no DHS-9191 is required.~~

CONTRACTOR: ~~Enter the full legal name of the grantee as it appears on their Form W-9.~~

EFFECTIVE DATE: ~~Enter the effective date of this grant action.~~

GRANT #: ~~Enter the number of the new grant or of the grant being amended/changed.~~

ACTION: ~~Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if grant action is "New", "Amendment", or "Change".~~

ACTION #: ~~If grant action is "Amendment" or "Change", enter number of this action. Number amendment actions consecutively beginning with 1. Number change actions consecutively beginning with 1 and separately from amendments.~~

VENDOR: ~~Enter the AASIS vendor number for this grant.~~

TIN: ~~Enter the nine-digit federal taxpayer identification number, employer identification number, or social security number for this grant.~~

DIV./OFC.: ~~Select from drop-down box to indicate the division/office developing the grant. If completing form manually, enter the appropriate two-digit code from the following options:~~

AA Aging and Adult Services	DM Medical Services
BH Behavioral Health	DV Volunteerism
CC Chief Counsel	EC Child Care and Early Childhood Education
CF Children and Family Services	FA Finance and Administration
CO County Operations	HS Human Services
DB Services for the Blind	OS Systems and Technology
DD Developmental Disabilities Svcs.	YS Youth Services

FUNDING AND SERVICES:

~~For new grants, enter information for each funding source into a separate bordered box.~~

~~For amendments or changes, enter the information ONLY for those funding sources that are being changed. Enter only the NEW and/or CHANGED information AND that information necessary to identify the funding source being amended/changed. If a funding source is being deleted, enter the information for that funding source with \$0.00 funding.~~

(DHS-9191 Instructions, page 1)

COMPLETE ONE BOX PER FUNDING SOURCE.

~~**PROGRAM NAME:** Enter the name of the service program (ex., Therapeutic Foster Care, Counseling, Emergency Shelter, etc.). It is not necessary to repeat this information for amendment/change unless the Program Name is changing.~~

~~**FUNDING NAME:** Enter the name of the funding source (ex., Title IV-E, Medicaid, SSBG, SGR, etc.) It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Funding Name is changing.~~

~~**FROM / TO:** Enter the effective dates of the funding source. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Funding Period is changing.~~

~~**CFDA NUMBER:** Enter the Code of Federal Domestic Assistance number for federal funding. For non-federal funding, leave blank. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the CFDA Number is changing.~~

~~**FUND, FUND CENTER, COMMIT. ITEM, COST CENTER, GEN. LEDGER, INTERN. ORDER:** Enter the AASIS codes for the Fund, Fund Center, Commitment Item, Cost Center, General Ledger number, and Internal Order. Repeat this information for an amendment/change to this funding to properly identify the funding source being amended/changed.~~

~~**FED %, STATE %, CASH %, TRUST %:** Enter the Federal, State, Cash, Trust percentages as they relate to this funding. It is not necessary to repeat this information for amendment/change unless the percentages are changing.~~

~~**CURRENT FUNDING AMOUNT:** For a new grant, enter NA. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount for the funding stream prior to this amendment.~~

~~**AMOUNT OF CHANGE:** For a new grant, enter NA. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount being added to or subtracted from the Current Funding Amount for the identified funding stream. Enter a "+" or "-" sign as applicable to the left of the dollar amount.~~

~~**PROPOSED FUNDING AMOUNT:** For a new contract, enter the dollar amount for the identified funding stream. For an amendment or change, enter the dollar amount for the identified funding stream subsequent to this amendment.~~

~~**Payment Method:** Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if the reimbursement method is Actual, Negotiated Final, Fixed Rate, or Scheduled Reimbursement.~~

~~**Payment Limits:** Select from drop-down box, or enter information, to indicate if the payment limitations are Monthly, Quarterly, or Not Applicable.~~

~~**CERTIFIED AMOUNT, IF APPLICABLE:** Enter the amount of any certified match for this funding source for which the grantee is responsible, if applicable. If none, leave blank. It is not necessary to repeat this information for an amendment/change unless the Certified Amount information is changing.~~

~~**SERVICES: (Complete if appropriate for the grant)**
The Service portion shall be completed in its entirety for all new grants. For amendments/changes, enter only the new and/or revised information. Enter the information in the grid provided or check the box for "See Contract Attachment" and enter the grant attachment number.~~

~~**Service Name:** Enter the full name of each service, as it is listed in the COUGAR Service Report.~~

~~**Service Code:** Enter the code for each service, as it is listed in the COUGAR Service Report.~~

~~**Unit Definition:** Enter the definition of one unit of service for each service (ex., one day, ¼ hour, 1 mile, etc.)
NOTE: For SSBG-funded services, the unit definition can be found in the Social Services Block Grant Program Manual.~~

~~**(DHS-9191 Instructions, page 2)**~~

~~**Unit Rate:** Enter the unit rate for reimbursement for each service. For Actual and Scheduled Reimbursement, enter NA.~~

~~**Page _____ of _____:** Enter the appropriate numbers, for ALL grant actions. If there are more than three funding sources in the grant, complete additional pages as needed. **Enter the grant number where requested at the top on each page for ALL grant actions.**~~

~~**OFA Use Only:** (To be completed by OFA) Enter the initials of the input operator and date of input.~~

~~**(DHS-9191 Instructions, page 3)**~~

ATTACHMENT # _____
Funding Availability

All funding within this contract is available for the entire time period of the contract except as indicated below:

<u>FUNDING SOURCE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>BEGINNING AND ENDING DATES</u>

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
GRANT AGREEMENT**

Grant Number _____ is entered into between the State of Arkansas, **Department of Human Services**, _____ hereinafter referred to as the Department and the Recipient as indicated below.

I. RECIPIENT INFORMATION:

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Taxpayer / Employer Identification Number: _____

AASIS Vendor # _____ Purchase Order #(s) _____

hereinafter referred to as the Recipient.

Recipient Contact Name, Title, & Telephone: _____

Division/Office Contact Name, Title, & Telephone: _____

CHECKED EXCLUDED PROVIDER LISTS: YES NO

II. GRANT PERIOD:

This agreement will begin on _____ and will end on _____.

In no event shall the initial term of the grant extend beyond the end of the current biennial period unless the General Assembly, prior to the expiration of the biennial period, makes an appropriation for such purpose.

III. AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDS:

Regardless of any other provision of this grant, or any costs or obligations of the Recipient, the liability of payment by the Department to the Recipient under this grant shall be subject to the limits specified below:

FUND	FUND CENTER	COMM. ITEM	COST CENT.	GENERAL LEDGER	INTERNAL ORDER	METHOD OF PAYMENT	AMOUNT

Total Grant Amount: \$ _____

IV. OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE:

CFDA Number _____ Title of Grant: _____

Grant Status: _____ Discretionary; _____ Discretionary, but exempt _____ Non-discretionary
If Discretionary but exempt, indicate reason for exemption _____

Purpose of Grant: _____

All parties agree that following attachments contain the objective and scope and are hereby made a part of this grant. These attachments may not be altered or modified without a written amendment signed by all parties.

Attachment No.	Description

V. CANCELLATION:

- A. ~~The Department and the Recipient agree that either party may cancel this agreement unilaterally at any time by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days written notice, and delivering notice of cancellation either in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, restricted delivery. Cancellation notices to the Department of Human Services must be sent to the DHS Director or the authorized representative designated herein.~~
- B. ~~The Department may cancel this agreement pursuant to DHS Policy No. 1088, upon giving the other party thirty (30) days written notice, and delivering notice of cancellation either in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, restricted delivery.~~

VI. PROGRAM COMPLIANCE:

A. ~~**STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS:** Performance of this grant by the Recipient and the Department must comply with state and federal laws and regulations. If any statute or regulation is enacted which requires changes in this grant, the Recipient will receive notification of the required changes. This grant shall then be amended according to the procedures outlined in Section X.~~

B. ~~**FORCE MAJEURE:** Neither party will be held responsible for any delay or failure to perform any part of this grant when such delay or failure results from fire, flood, epidemic, war or insurrection, unusually severe weather, or the legal acts of public authorities.~~

C. ~~**COMPLIANCE WITH NONDISCRIMINATION LAWS:** The Recipient will comply with all applicable provisions of the following federal regulations related to nondiscrimination, both in service delivery to clients and in employment, including, but not limited to, the following:~~

- ~~Title 45 Code of Federal Regulations:

 - Part 80 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Race or Sex)
 - Part 84 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap)
 - Part 90 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Age)~~
- ~~Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, U.S.C. Section 12101 et. seq.~~
- ~~Title 28 Code of Federal Regulations:

 - Part 35 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services)~~
- ~~Title 41 Code of Federal Regulations:

 - Part 60-741 (OFCCP: Affirmative Action Regulations on Handicapped Workers)~~

~~_____ The Department will furnish a copy of these regulations to the Recipient upon request.~~

D. ~~**CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING:** The Recipient will comply with Public Law 101-121, Section 319 (Section 1352 of Title 31 U.S.C.) by certifying that appropriated federal funds have not been or will not be used to pay any person to influence or attempt to influence a federal official/employee in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement for an award in excess of \$100,000.00. This certification is included as Attachment _____ to this grant.~~

If the Recipient has paid or will pay for lobbying using funds other than appropriated federal funds, Standard Form LLL (Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) shall be completed and included as Attachment _____ to this grant.

~~E. **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION:** The Recipient, as a lower tier recipient of federal funds, will comply with Executive Order 12549 (Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transactions). By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal, the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:~~

- ~~1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.~~
- ~~2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.~~

~~F. **LEGISLATIVE REVIEW** Act 1032 of 1999 specifies that no state agency shall award any discretionary grant that exceeds \$10,000.00 prior to review by the Arkansas Legislative Council or the Joint Budget Committee. If the state agency determines that an emergency exists the state agency may award the grant prior to review, and shall immediately notify the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee as to the facts constituting the emergency.~~

~~All non-discretionary grants are exempt from review.~~

~~Certain discretionary grants are exempt from review. These include:~~

- ~~grants to another governmental entity such as a state agency, public educational institution, federal governmental entity or body of a local government~~
- ~~disaster relief grants~~
- ~~grants identified by the Arkansas Legislative Council to be exempt~~
- ~~grants deemed to contain confidential information that would be in violation of disclosure laws~~
- ~~any scholarship or financial assistance award to or for a post-secondary student~~

~~VII. **PROGRAM OPERATION:**~~

~~A. **PURPOSE AND SCOPE:** The Recipient shall furnish a description of the purpose and scope of this grant as specified in Attachment _____.~~

~~B. **STATISTICAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION:** The Recipient shall certify and compile statistical and financial information. Financial information shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.~~

~~C. **SUBCONTRACTING:** The Recipient shall be responsible for the performance of all obligations under this grant, including subcontracted services. The Recipient shall notify all subcontractors that the Department is not responsible for payments to the subcontractor and that all reimbursement for subcontracted services will be made by the Recipient.~~

~~VIII. **INFORMATION AND RECORDS:**~~

~~A. **ACCESS TO RECORDS:** The Recipient will grant access to records upon request by duly authorized representatives of state or federal government entities. Access will be given to any books, documents, papers or records of the Recipient which are related to any services performed under the grant.; The Recipient additionally consents that all sub-grants will contain adequate language to allow the same guaranteed access to the records of sub-grantees.~~

~~B. **RECORD RETENTION:** The Recipient will retain all books, records, and other documents relating to expenditures and services rendered under this grant for a period of five (5) years from the date this grant expires, or if an audit is pending at the end of the five year period, until resolution of the audit. Department access to all books, records, and other documents will be according to the procedures outlined in Section VIII. A. of this grant. HIPAA related records will be retained for a minimum of six (6) years from the date of grant expiration.~~

~~C. **CONFIDENTIALITY OF CLIENT RECORDS:** The Recipient will maintain the confidentiality of all client records. This restriction does not apply to disclosures made with the informed, written consent of the client, or if the client is not a competent adult or is a minor, with such consent of the client's parent, guardian or legal representative.~~

~~IX. **FISCAL PRACTICES**~~

~~A. **CLAIMS:** Only those claims for costs and services specifically authorized under this grant will be allowed by the Department. Any work performed, material furnished, or costs incurred not covered by this grant shall be solely the responsibility of the Recipient.~~

~~B. **NON-DUPLICATION OF PAYMENT:** Services provided or costs incurred under this grant shall not be allocated to or included as a cost of any other State or Federally financed program unless such partial payment is specified in Attachment _____, and the Department gives written consent to this arrangement.~~

~~C. **BILLING:** Billing under this agreement will be in accordance with established Department procedures. Payment method will be as stated in Section III of this agreement.~~

~~D. **LIMITATION OF THE DEPARTMENT'S OBLIGATION TO PAY:** The Department is not obligated to make payment under this grant if the Department does not receive sufficient monies from the funding source(s) designated in this grant to fund said obligations and other obligations of the Department, or is not given legal authority from the Arkansas Legislature to expend these funds. The Department is not obligated to make payment if sufficient state or local matching money is not available at the time the bill is presented for payment.~~

~~E. **PAYMENT FROM DEPARTMENT CONSIDERED PAYMENT IN FULL:** Payment received from the Department under this grant shall be payment in full for all services and/or costs covered by the payment. No fee or other charge shall be made against a client or a third party for these services and/or costs. This paragraph does not preclude allocation of costs among two or more funding sources, or payment of portions of a service and/or cost under different funding sources, so long as there is no duplication of payment.~~

~~F. **AUDIT REQUIREMENT:** Provider shall comply with the DHS audit requirements as outlined in Arkansas Department of Human Services "Audit Guidelines". Copies may be obtained from:~~

~~_____ Arkansas Department of Human Services~~

~~_____ Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section~~

~~_____ P.O. Box 1437 - Slot S270~~

~~_____ Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437~~

~~G. **DEPARTMENTAL RECOVERY OF FUNDS:** The Department shall seek to recover funds not utilized in accordance with the terms and conditions of this grant.~~

~~X. **AMENDMENT:**~~

~~Any amendment to this grant shall be valid only when in writing, and when duly signed by the authorized representative(s) of the Recipient and the Department of Human Services. Recipient and Department acknowledge that no verbal or written representations, other than those contained herein, have been made as an inducement to enter into this agreement and that this writing constitutes the entire agreement.~~

~~XI. **CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE:**~~

A. RECIPIENT CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTATION: The Recipient certifies that all documentation presented to obtain this grant is true and complete. The Recipient agrees to notify the Department of any changes in this documentation except when the Department has given specific written permission to waive such notification.

B. SIGNATURES:

Signature of Grant Recipient Authorized Representative

Signature of Recipient Authorized Representative _____ Date _____

Printed Name of Recipient Authorized Representative _____ Title _____

In signing this document, I attest that I am authorized by the board of Directors or other governing authority to sign this grant on behalf of the Recipient. This grant is effective on date specified on Page 1, but no earlier than the date signed by the last signing party

Signature of DHS Program Agency Authorized Representative

Signature of DHS Program Authorized Representative _____ Date _____

Printed Name of DHS Authorized Representative _____ Title _____

In signing this document, I attest I am exercising appropriate fiduciary authority in the commitment of available resources to achieve program agency objectives.

Program Agency

Contact Person: _____ Date: _____ Phone: _____

Grant Agreement Developer: _____ Date: _____ Phone: _____

Reviewing Official: _____ Date: _____

Resolution Official: _____ Date: _____

CSS Certification

Official _____ Date: _____

~~ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES GRANT AGREEMENT -- INSTRUCTIONS~~

~~Purpose: The Grant Agreement form DHS 9600 is a legal agreement between the Department of Human Services (DHS) and a public or private agency or individual for the purpose of awarding a grant.~~

~~Grant Number: Enter the grant number assigned by the authorized funding program agency. The grant number should be unique to each agreement for tracking purposes.~~

~~Department: Enter the name of the DHS Division or Office awarding the grant agreement.~~

A. Section I - Recipient Information

~~Name: Enter the full legal name of the grant recipient. The name must be consistent with IRS Form W-9 signed by the recipient and the AASIS vendor system.~~

~~Address: Enter the mailing address of the grant recipient in which payments are to be forwarded. The address must be consistent with the AASIS vendor system.~~

~~City/State/Zip: Enter City, State and zip code of the grant recipient mailing address. The address must be consistent with the AASIS vendor system.~~

~~Taxpayer / Employer Identification Number: Enter the grantee's nine digit taxpayer identification number (employer or social security number), as applicable.~~

~~AASIS Vendor #: Enter the AASIS vendor number that corresponds to the name and address on the grant.~~

~~Purchase Order #(s): Enter the AASIS purchase order number(s) that apply to this grant.~~

~~Recipient Contact Name, Title, & Telephone: Enter the name, title, and telephone number of the recipient's contact during business hours.~~

~~Division/Office Contact Name, Title, & Telephone: Enter the name, title, and telephone number of the division/office representative to contact regarding the grant proposal. The contact person should be available to answer questions or make corrections as necessary.~~

~~Checked Excluded Provider Lists: Enter an **X** in the appropriate box to indicate if the excluded provider lists were checked.~~

Section II - Grant Period

Enter the month, day, and year the grant agreement will begin and end.

B. Section III - Amount and Source of Funds

NOTE: If there are three or less funding sources, list them all in Section III. If there are more than three funding sources, indicate "See Attachment" and list all of the funding sources on an attachment.

~~FUND, FUND CENTER, COMM. ITEM, COST CENT., GENERAL LEDGER, INTERNAL ORDER: Enter the appropriate code identifying the Fund, Fund Center, Commitment Item, Cost Center, General Ledger, and Internal Order for the funding listed.~~

~~Method of Payment: Enter the method of payment that applies to the funding listed. Methods of payment include:~~

~~Actual Cost _____ Negotiated Final Rate
Fixed Rate _____ Scheduled Reimbursement (identify if Monthly, Quarterly, etc.)~~

Amount: Enter the total funding amount of the grant agreement that applies to the funding listed. Whole dollar amounts must include **.00**.

Total Grant Amount: Enter the total of all funds included in the grant.

Section IV – Objective and Scope

CFDA Number: Enter the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number.

Title of Grant: Enter the title of the fund source/program for this grant agreement.

Grant Status: Place an **X** indicating if the grant is Discretionary, Discretionary but Exempt, or Non-discretionary. If grant is Discretionary but Exempt, enter the number from the list below that corresponds to the reason for exemption:

- 1 — Grant Total is \$10,000.00 or less
- 2 — Federal, State, Local Governmental Entity or Public Educational institution
- 3 — Disaster Relief Grant
- 4 — Exempted by Legislative Council or Joint Budget committee
- 5 — Contains confidential information that violates disclosure laws
- 6 — Scholarship or financial assistance award to a post-secondary student

Purpose of Grant: Give a brief statement of the purpose of this grant.

Attachment No: List the attachment number of all legal attachments included in the agreement. Attachments must be numbered in sequential order and consistent format.

Description: Provide the name or description of each legal attachment listed.

Section VI – Program Compliance

D. — Certification Regarding Lobbying: Enter the attachment number if a DHS 9350 and/or Form LLL is included with the grant. If none, enter "NA".

Section VII – Program Operation

A. — Purpose and Scope: Enter the number of the attachment that provides the purpose and scope of grant, if applicable. If none, enter "NA".

Section IX – Fiscal Practices

B. — Non-Duplication of Payment: Enter the attachment number if approval from the Department has been given to allocate costs incurred under this grant to another program. If none, enter "NA".

Section XII – Certification and Signature

Signature of Recipient: The original signature of the grant recipient representative and date should be shown. Also type or print the signatory name and title.

Signature of DHS Program Division/Office: The original signature of the DHS Division/Office Director or authorized representative and date should be shown. Also type or print the signatory name and title.

Technical Certification of Administrative Compliance:

~~The original signature of the Program Agency contact person, date, and phone number shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the Grant Agreement Developer, date, and phone number shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the compliance reviewer (as the Reviewing Official) and date shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the individual performing and verifying resolution (as the Resolution Official) and date shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the DHS Director or Authorized Representative (as the OFA Certification Official) and date shall be shown.~~

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
GRANT AMENDMENT**

Amendment Number: _____ Effective Date: _____ Agreement Number: _____

The agreement between the Arkansas Department of Human Services, _____ and

beginning _____ and ending _____ is amended as follows:

Section II Change ending Date to: _____
 Section III Amend Amount and Source of funds as follows: (+) Increase or (-) Decrease Funding

Current Liability Amended Amount Revised Total Liability
\$ _____ \$ _____ \$ _____

Action	Maximum Liability	Fund	Fund Center	Comm. Item	Cost Center	Gen. Ledger	Internal Order	Method of Payment
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Section IV _____ Add (A), Delete (D) or Revised (R) the following attachments to the agreement

Action	Attachment No.	Description
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Section _____

CHECKED-EXCLUDED PROVIDER LISTS: YES NO

GRANT STATUS: Discretionary _____ Discretionary, but exempt _____ Non-Discretionary _____
 If Discretionary but exempt, indicate reason for exemption _____

All provisions, including attachments and previous amendments, of the original agreement not specifically altered by this amendment shall remain in full force and effect. This amendment shall be effective on the date stated above, but no earlier than the date of the last signing party.

Technical Certification of Administrative Compliance:

 Recipient Agency Authorized Representative Date Title

 DHS Program Agency Director Date Title

Program Agency
 Contact Person: _____ Date: _____ Phone: _____

Amendment Developer: _____ Date: _____ Phone: _____

Reviewing Official: _____ Date: _____

Resolution Official: _____ Date: _____

OFA Certification
 Official: _____ Date: _____

ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES GRANT AMENDMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Amendment Number: Enter the amendment number of this action. Amendments must be numbered consecutively beginning with one (1).

Effective Date: Enter the date the amendment action is to become effective. The effective date cannot precede the date of the last signing party.

Agreement Number: Enter the agreement/grant number assigned by the authorized funding program agency. The agreement number should be unique to each agreement for tracking purposes. This number must be consistent with the original agreement.

Department: Enter the name of the DHS Division or Office awarding the grant agreement. This name must be consistent with the original agreement.

and (Recipient Name): Enter the full legal name of the agreement/grant recipient as indicated on the original agreement.

Beginning Date: Enter the month, day, and year the original agreement began.

Ending Date: Enter the month, day, and year the original agreement will end.

Section II: Place an **x** in box if the action changes the end date of the agreement. Enter the new end date of agreement.

Section III: Place an **x** in box if the action changes the Liability Amount or Source of Funds.

If the action changes the total liability amount, enter the Current Liability of the agreement in the space provided. In the space entitled Amended Amount, enter the amount of change and a (+) if amendment is to increase funding or (-) if amendment is to decrease funding. Enter the new Revised Total Liability amount. Whole dollar amounts must include .00. If there is no change in the total liability amount, leave all three spaces blank.

If the action changes the fund source, enter "A" for Add, "R" for Revise or "D" for Delete under Action column. Enter the revised information as it applies to each column. If there is no change in fund source information, leave blank.

Section IV: Place an **x** in box if the action is to add or revise legal attachments included in the agreement. Enter "A" for Add, "R" for Revise or "D" for Delete under Action column. Enter the revised information as it applies to each column.

Section _____: Place an **x** in box if the action changes information in any other section of the agreement. Also specify the section to be amended and clearly identify what changes are to be made.

Checked Excluded Provider Lists: Enter an **X** in the box to indicate if the excluded provider lists were checked.

Grant Status: Place an **X** indicating if the grant is Discretionary, Discretionary but Exempt, or Non-discretionary. If grant is Discretionary but Exempt, enter the number from the list below that corresponds to the reason for exemption:

- 1 _____ Grant Total is \$10,000.00 or less
- 2 _____ Federal, State, Local Governmental Entity or Public Educational institution
- 3 _____ Disaster Relief Grant
- 4 _____ Exempted by Legislative Council or Joint Budget committee
- 5 _____ Contains confidential information that violates disclosure laws
- 6 _____ Scholarship or financial assistance award to a post-secondary student

~~Signature of Recipient: The original signature of the recipient representative, date, and title shall be shown.~~

~~Signature of DHS Program Division/Office: The original signature of the DHS Division/Office Director or authorized representative, date, and title shall be shown.~~

~~Technical Certification of Administrative Compliance: The original signature of the Program Agency Contact Person, date, and phone number shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the Amendment Developer, date, and phone number shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the compliance reviewer (as the Reviewing Official) and date shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the individual performing and verifying resolution (as the Resolution Official) and date shall be shown.~~

~~The original signature of the DHS Director or Authorized Representative (as the OFA Certification Official) and date shall be shown.~~

GRANT CHECKLIST

Purpose: This form is to be used as a **tool** by the grant developer to ensure completeness of grant before submittal for signature. **The form is to be retained in the grant developer's file and not submitted with the grant.**

Instructions: Enter an "X" in the space provided for each checklist item included in the proposal. If the item is not applicable, enter "NA" in the space provided.

- ~~1. _____ DHS-9191, Data Input Form~~
- ~~2. _____ DHS-9600, Grant Agreement~~
- ~~3. _____ DHS-9601, Grant Agreement Amendment~~
- ~~4. _____ DHS-9350, Certification Regarding Lobbying~~
- ~~5. _____ Itemization of expenses~~
- ~~6. _____ Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification~~
- ~~7. _____ Provider Audit Sign Off Sheet (PASOS) indicating "current"~~
- ~~8. _____ Out of state Contractor Certificate of Authority~~
- ~~9. _____ DHS-9356, Independent Contractor Checklist~~
- ~~10. _____ DHS-9400, Matching Agreement~~
- ~~11. _____ HIPAA BAA, if required~~
- ~~12. _____ Other attachments to the DHS-9600~~

**ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR CHECKLIST**

Contractor _____

Contract Period _____ Division _____

Originator _____ Date _____

The following checklist is designed to assist the Department of Human Services (DHS) in determining independent contractor status in compliance with Internal Revenue Service requirements. The checklist shall be completed by the program person prior to initiating a contract. An affirmative answer to any of the twenty four questions in Section A may be an indication of a problem. Affirmative answers to questions in Section B normally are indications of independent contractor status. The checklist is intended to serve as a general guide. Its use will not guarantee 100% determination of independent contractor status.

Section A: _____ **YES** **NO**

1. Does DHS require that the contractor comply with instructions about when, where and how the work is to be done (other than performance standards and specifications)?
2. Does DHS provide training to the contractor that enables the contractor to perform the job in a particular method or manner?
3. Does DHS provide the same training to DHS employees?
4. Are the services provided by the contractor an integral part of DHS' operation?
5. Are other workers who are DHS employees providing the same service?
6. Will the services have to be rendered personally by the contractor?
7. Does DHS hire, supervise or pay workers or support staff to help the contractor on the job?
8. Does DHS supply the contractor with dedicated office space?
9. Is there a continuing relationship between the contractor as a worker and DHS for whom the services will be performed?
10. Does DHS set the work schedule (time, task, personnel)?
11. Is the contractor required to devote full time to DHS for performance of services?
12. Is the work performed at the place of business of DHS or at specific places designated by DHS?
13. Does DHS direct the sequence in which the work must be done?
14. Are regular oral and written reports required to be submitted by the contractor?
15. Are all working files, created or used by the contractor, the property of DHS?
16. Is the method of payment hourly, weekly, or monthly (rather than by unit of service or by the job)?
17. Are business and/or travel expenses reimbursed separately?
18. Does DHS furnish tools and materials used by the contractor?

Section A: (continued)

YES NO

- 19. Does the contract require little or no investment by the contractor in equipment or facilities used to provide services?
- 20. Does the contract prevent the contractor from realizing either a loss or profit on the work?
- 21. Does the contractor perform services exclusively for DHS rather than work for a number of organizations at the same time?
- 22. Does the contractor make services available only to DHS and not to the general public?
- 23. Can DHS dismiss the contractor for reason other than non performance of contract?
- 24. Can the contractor terminate the relationship with DHS without incurring a liability for failure to complete the job?

Tabulation of the twenty four questions above: Total YES _____ Total NO _____ YES Percentage _____

Section B:

- 25. Will the written agreement between DHS and the contractor clearly indicate the contractor's status as a contractor rather than as an employee of DHS?
- 26. Does the contractor understand the obligation to report all payments from DHS on Schedules C and SE of IRS Form 1040, Form 1120, or Form 10657 (appropriate form varies for individuals, corporations, and partnerships)?
- 27. Does the contractor understand the obligation to arrange for his or her own liability, disability and health insurance, and to buy a Workers' Compensation insurance policy for any workers hired by the contractor as assistants?
- 28. Has DHS explained to the contractor that an independent contractor has the right to take contracts or jobs with other organizations outside DHS?
- 29. Will the contractor incur expenses at his or her business location for the DHS contract?

Tabulation of the five questions above: Total YES _____ Total NO _____ YES Percentage _____

Business Name _____
 Taxpayer Identification Number _____
 Address _____
 Telephone Number _____

CONCLUSION:

In my opinion, this contract as written will be:

SATISFACTORY _____
 _____ (Originator's Signature) _____ (Date)

UNSATISFACTORY _____
 _____ (Originator's Signature) _____ (Date)

DHS-9356 Instructions

Purpose

The Independent Contractor Checklist (DHS-9356) is designed to assist the Department of Human Services (DHS) in determining independent contractor status in compliance with Internal Revenue Service requirements. An affirmative answer to any of the twenty four questions in Section A may be an indication of a problem. Affirmative answers to questions in Section B normally are indications of independent contractor status. The checklist is intended to serve as a general guide. Its use will not guarantee 100% determination of independent contractor status.

Completion

The DHS division or office shall complete the checklist only for contracts with individuals doing business as sole proprietors, and the checklist shall be completed prior to initiating the contract. The program person initiating the contract will complete the form.

Contractor: Enter the complete legal name of the contractor.

Contract Period: Enter the beginning and ending dates of the contract.

Division: Enter the division/office originating the contract.

Originator: Enter the name of the program person originating the contract.

Date: Enter the date the program person completes the form.

Section A:

Questions: Answer each of the twenty four questions by entering an "X" in the "YES" or "NO" boxes.

Tabulation: Enter the total number of "YES" answers and the total number of "NO" answers in the appropriate spaces. Divide the number of "YES" answers by 24 and enter result, as a percentage, in the appropriate space (i.e., if there were twelve "YES" answers, enter 50%, not .5).

Section B:

Questions: Answer each of the twenty four questions by entering an "X" in the "YES" or "NO" boxes.

Tabulation: Enter the total number of "YES" answers and the total number of "NO" answers in the appropriate spaces. Divide the number of "YES" answers by 5 and enter result, as a percentage, in the appropriate space (i.e., if there were four "YES" answers, enter 80%, not .8).

Business name: Enter the complete legal name of the contractor.

Taxpayer Identification Number: Enter the contractor's nine-digit federal taxpayer identification number, either the employer identification number or the social security number, as appropriate.

Address: Enter the complete address of the contractor.

Phone Number: Enter contractor's business ten-digit telephone number.

Conclusion: The originator should sign on the appropriate line. There is no hard rule in determining compliance, but generally, if the "YES" percentage in Section A is greater than 50%, it is likely that the contractor is not sufficiently independent to satisfy Internal Revenue Service requirements, and the contract will be Unsatisfactory. In Section B, a percentage of less than 50% will draw the same conclusion.

Routing

A completed Form DHS-9356 must be included in each contract proposal with individuals doing business as sole proprietors submitted for review and approval.

Performance Based Contracting Certification
ARKANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Contract Number _____

Contractor Name _____

Amendment # _____ Amendment Eff. Date _____

Pursuant to DHS Policy 1066, I hereby certify to the following:

This contract is identical to an existing contract which has received OCC approval except as to contractor,
_____ **AND**
The existing approved performance terms are satisfactory and have accomplished the outcomes desired

OR

This amendment changes only quantity, price, or duration
_____ **AND**
The existing performance terms have previously been approved by OCC, are satisfactory, and have accomplished the outcomes desired.

Signature/Title

Date

DHS-1366

PERFORMANCE BASED CONTRACTING

~~Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. 19-4-1716 et. seq., the selected contractor will have to comply with performance based contract standards. Following are the performance based contracting standards that will be a part of the contract and will have to be complied with for acceptable performance to occur under the contract.~~

- ~~I. The contract must comply with all statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances, licensure or certification requirements applicable to the contractor or to the contractor's agents and employees and to the subject matter of the contract. Failure to comply shall be deemed inadequate performance.~~
- ~~II. The contractor agrees to hold the contracting Division/Office harmless and to indemnify the contracting Division/Office for any additional costs of alternatively accomplishing the goals of the contract, as well as any liability, including liability for costs or fees, which the contracting Division/Office may sustain as a result of the contractor's performance or lack of performance.~~
- ~~III. During the term of the contract, the division/office will complete sufficient performance evaluation(s) to determine if the contractor's performance is satisfactory or unsatisfactory.~~
- ~~IV. The contract program deliverables and performance indicators to be performed by the contractor are:~~

~~(A) Goal:~~

~~Performance Indicator:~~

~~1.~~

~~2.~~

~~Acceptable Performance:~~

~~One or more of the following remedies will be imposed for unacceptable performance:~~

~~(B) Goal:~~

~~Performance Indicator:~~

~~1.~~

~~2.~~

~~Acceptable Performance:~~

~~One or more of the following remedies will be imposed for unacceptable performance:~~

STATE OF ARKANSAS PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT

Outline Agreement # _____

CONTRACT #	_____	FEDERAL I.D. OR SSN#	_____
VENDOR #	_____	MOF # (If Applicable)	_____

1. PROCUREMENT:

Check appropriate box below for the method of procurement for this contract:

- ABA Criteria
 Request for Proposal
 Competitive Bid
 Request for Qualifications
 Intergovernmental
 Other
 Emergency
 Sole Source by Law
 Act # _____ or Statute # _____
 Sole Source (REQUIRES EXPLICIT JUSTIFICATION IN LETTER ADDRESSED TO THE DIRECTOR OF STATE PROCUREMENT)

2. DATES, PARTIES:

The term of this agreement shall begin on _____ and shall end on _____.

State of Arkansas is hereinafter referred to as the agency and vendor is herein after referred to as the Contractor.

AGENCY NUMBER/NAME	_____	_____
AGENCY NUMBER/NAME	_____	_____

CONTRACTOR NAME	_____
ADDRESS	_____

3. CALCULATIONS OF COMPENSATION:

For work to be accomplished under this agreement, the Contractor agrees to provide the personnel at the rates scheduled for each level of consulting personnel as listed herein. Calculations of compensation and reimbursable expenses shall only be listed in this section. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet may be used as an attachment.

LEVEL OF PERSONNEL	NUMBER	COMPENSATION RATE	TOTAL FOR LEVEL
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Total compensation exclusive of expense reimbursement \$ _____

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ITEM (Specify)	ESTIMATED RATE OF REIMB.	TOTAL
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

Total reimbursable expense \$ _____

Total compensation inclusive of expense reimbursement \$ _____

**STATE OF ARKANSAS
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT**

4. SOURCE OF FUNDS:

Complete appropriate box(es) below to total 100% of the funding in this contract.

% Federal Funds	% State Funds	% Cash Funds	% Trust Funds	% Other Funds
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Identify the source of funds for the following:

Federal Funds	_____
Cash Funds	_____
Trust Funds	_____
Other Funds	_____

MUST BE SPECIFIC (i.e. fees, tuition, agricultural sales, bond proceeds, donations, etc.)

5. RENDERING OF COMPENSATION:

The method(s) of rendering compensation and/or evaluation of satisfactory achievement toward attainment of the agreement listed herein is as follows, or in attachment no. _____ to this agreement.

6. OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE:

State description of services, objectives, and scope to be provided. (DO NOT USE "SEE ATTACHED")

7. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS:

List Performance standards for the term of the contract. (if necessary, use attachments)

STATE OF ARKANSAS PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT

8. ATTACHMENTS:

List ALL attachments to this contract by attachment number:

9. CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR

A. "I, _____ (Contractor) _____ (Title)

certify under penalty of perjury, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no regular full-time or part-time employee of any State agency of the State of Arkansas will receive any personal, direct or indirect monetary benefits which would be in violation of the law as a result of the execution of this contract." Where the contractor is a widely-held public corporation, the term 'direct or indirect monetary benefits' "shall not apply to any regular corporate dividends paid to a stockholder of said corporation who is also a State employee and who owns less than ten percent (10%) of the total outstanding stock of the contracting corporation."

B. List any other contracts or subcontracts you have with any other state government entities. (Not applicable to contracts between Arkansas state agencies.)

C. Are you currently engaged in any legal controversies with any state agencies or represent any clients engaged in any controversy with any Arkansas state agency?

D. The contractor agrees to list below, or on an attachment hereto, names, addresses, social security numbers, and relationship of those persons who will be supplying services to the state agency at the time of the execution of the contract. If the names are not known at the time of the execution of the contract, the contractor shall submit the names along with the other information as they become known. Such persons shall, for all purposes, be employees or independent contractors operating under the control of the contractor (sub-contractors), and nothing herein shall be construed to create an employment relationship between the agencies and the persons listed below.

NAME	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER	RELATIONSHIP
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

STATE OF ARKANSAS PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT

~~E. The agency shall exercise no managerial responsibilities over the contractor or his employees. In carrying out this contract, it is expressly agreed that there is no employment relationship between the contracting parties.~~

~~10. DISCLOSURE REQUIRED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER 98-04:~~

~~Any contract or amendment to a contract executed by an agency which exceeds \$25,000 shall require the contractor to disclose information as required under the terms of Executive Order 98-04 and the Regulations pursuant thereto. The contractor shall also require the subcontractor to disclose the same information. The Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form (Form PCS-D attachment II-10.3) shall be used for this purpose.~~

~~Contracts with another government entity such as a state agency, public education institution, federal government entity, or body of a local government are exempt from disclosure requirements.~~

~~The failure of any person or entity to disclose as required under any term of Executive Order 98-04, or the violation of any rule, regulation or policy promulgated by the Department of Finance and Administration pursuant to this Order, shall be considered a material breach of the terms of the contract, lease, purchase agreement, or grant and shall subject the party failing to disclose, or in violation, to all legal remedies available to the Agency under the provisions of existing law.~~

~~11. NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE:~~

~~"In the event the State of Arkansas fails to appropriate funds or make monies available for any biennial period covered by the term of this contract for the services to be provided by the contractor, this contract shall be terminated on the last day of the last biennial period for which funds were appropriated or monies made available for such purposes.—"~~

~~This provision shall not be construed to abridge any other right of termination the agency may have."~~

~~12. TERMS:~~

~~The term of this agreement begins on the date in SECTION 2 and will end on the date in SECTION 2, and/or as agreed to separately in writing by both parties.~~

~~This contract may be extended until _____, in accordance with the terms stated in the Procurement, by written mutual agreement of both parties and subject to: approval of the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration/Director of Office of State Procurement, appropriation of necessary funding, and review by any necessary state or federal authority.~~

~~Amendments to contracts will require review by Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee prior to approval by the Department of Finance and Administration/Director of Office of State Procurement if the original contract was reviewed by Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee and the amendment increases the dollar amount or involves major changes in the objectives and scope of the contract.~~

~~Amendments (to contracts that originally did not require review by Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee) which cause the total compensation to exceed the sum of \$25,000, shall require review by the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee, prior to the approval of the Department of Finance and Administration/Director of Office of State Procurement and before the execution date of the amendment.~~

~~This contract may be terminated by either party upon 30 day written notice, unless otherwise agreed by both parties.~~

**STATE OF ARKANSAS
PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT**

13. AUTHORITY:

- A. This contract shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Arkansas as interpreted by the Attorney General of the State of Arkansas and shall be in accordance with the intent of Arkansas Code Annotated §19-11-1000 et seq.
- B. Any legislation that may be enacted subsequent to the date of this agreement, which may cause all or any part of the agreement to be in conflict with the laws of the State of Arkansas, will be given proper consideration if and when this contract is renewed or extended; the contract will be altered to comply with the then applicable laws.

14. AGENCY COORDINATION:

The Agency Representative coordinating the work of this contractor will be:

(NAME) (TITLE) (TELEPHONE #)

Agency agrees to make available advice, counsel, data, and personnel, etc. as described immediately below or in Attachment number _____ to this agreement.

15. AGENCY SIGNATURE CERTIFIES NO OBLIGATIONS WILL BE INCURRED BY A STATE AGENCY UNLESS SUFFICIENT FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE TO PAY THE OBLIGATIONS WHEN THEY BECOME DUE.

16. TYPE OF CONTRACT: PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

17. SIGNATURES

CONTRACTOR DATE AGENCY DIRECTOR DATE

TITLE TITLE

ADDRESS ADDRESS

APPROVED: _____
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION DATE

Contractor Point of Contact:

Name

Telephone Number

**STATE OF ARKANSAS
PROFESSIONAL / CONSULTANT SERVICES
INSTRUCTION SHEET**

DHS Notes:

- The **OSP-1** is to be completed in its entirety for every Professional/Consultant Services contract.
- Deadline for submittal of completed contracts to Office of State Procurement:**
 - o Contracts **requiring legislative review** must be submitted to OSP **ten** working days before the review subcommittee meets.
 - o Contracts **not requiring legislative review** must be submitted to OSP **five** working days before the proposed effective date of the contract.
 - o Contracts based on a **Sole Source** procurement must be submitted an **additional five** days ahead of time.
 - o Contracts requiring review by **Arkansas Building Authority** must be submitted an additional five days ahead of time.

CONTRACT #

Enter Contract number in blank provided. This is the number that is assigned by AASIS. For Reporting Agencies that are not on AASIS, provide an "RA" number unique to the agency.

DHS Note: If contract number is different from the outline agreement number, enter the outline agreement number directly above the contract number.

VENDOR #

Enter Vendor number in the blank provided. Note: The vendor number must correspond to the legal name of the provider(s) as opposed to the "doing business as" (dba) or "remit to" name.

DHS Note: The vendor number is taken from the AASIS Vendor system in transaction XK03.

FEDERAL I.D. or SSN#

Enter Federal ID or Social Security # in blank provided.

MOF # (if Applicable)

Enter Method of Financing # in blank provided.

1. PROCUREMENT Specify the method of source selection.

ABA Criteria should only be selected if the agency, college or university processes its contracts through Arkansas Building Authority. Colleges and Universities that use the ABA criteria but are exempt from ABA review must select from alternate procurement options available.

- o **DHS Note:** Contracts processed through ABA should include the Project Closeout as a legal attachment. See "Arkansas State Building Services, Standards & Criteria, Section 4-500 page 4-21".

Request for Proposal: The (RFP) method of procurement allows the use of a set of criteria, in addition to cost, that are considered in the evaluation process of each response. If this procurement method is utilized, include as an attachment, the list of criteria other than cost that were given consideration in the awarding of the contract.

DHS Notes:

- o This listing of criteria is not to be made a legal attachment to the contract.
- o Prior approval of DFA is required before using the RFP method of procurement.

The **Competitive Bid** designation is used when the award of the contract is made to the qualified respondent that submits the lowest bid meeting specifications listed.

Prior approval from the Office of State Procurement is required before using the **Request for Qualifications (RFQ)** option. This option has customarily been used to develop contracts for legal, architectural, engineering and land surveying services, but is also the preferred method of source selection for certain other services.

- o **DHS Note:** Prior approval is NOT required for architectural and engineering PCS contracts for construction projects, as they are provided under ABA criteria.

Intergovernmental contracts are those involving agreements between two or more governmental entities. All intergovernmental contracts with a total dollar value (compensation plus reimbursement) that exceed \$25,000 are required to be reviewed by the Performance Evaluation and Expenditure Review Committee (PEER) prior to the execution date of the contract. Intergovernmental contracts do not require EO-98-04 disclosure forms.

The selection of "Other" as a procurement method is limited to a few select contracts that do not fit into any of the previous procurement designations. Agencies, colleges and universities are requested to contact the Office of State Procurement for guidance in the use of this selection.

Emergency procurements may only be requested by the agency Chief Fiscal Officer or equivalent or Director, Division Director or Deputy Director of and agency, college or university, see R1:19-11-233(d) for guidance or email Jerry Hester at Jerry.Hester@dfa.state.ar.us. The Emergency procurement process allows a contract to be implemented prior to review by the full Legislative Council Review Sub-Committee. (Unless critical, Emergency procurements should be made using some form of competitive bid process.)

Sole Source by Law: This designation is used when the state is compelled as a result of court, state or federal, mandate to award for services from a specific provider. In the blank provided, list the Act#, law or court order.

The Sole Source designation requires separate justification and either public notice of intent to award or written justification as outlined in the Procurement Regulations for Professional and Consultant Services Contracts (see R1:19-11-232 (e) (1) through (6)). A letter (on agency letterhead) addressing points 1-6 addressed to the Director of the Office of State Procurement **must accompany** a request for a sole source contract. Letters of justification must be signed by the agency director.

DHS Notes:

- o For those that are neither "Sole Source by Law" nor Sole Source by intent to award, the six-point justification shall be submitted to Contract Support Section (CSS) prior to development of the contract. CSS will forward the justification to Office of State Procurement for prior approval.
- o Prior approval for sole source is NOT required for those contracts that are "Sole Source by Law" and those for which the intent to award is published in a newspaper of statewide circulation.
- o For those that are Sole Source by intent to award, attach a copy of the advertisement and indicate dates of publication.

2. DATES, AGENCY, CONTRACTOR

Specify the beginning and ending dates of the contract and the agency(s) and the legal vendor name(s). Include the agency(s) number and vendor address as required.

- o **DHS Note:** Enter Agency Number/Name as "0710—DHS—Division Name".

3. CALCULATIONS OF COMPENSATION

Provide the compensation and reimbursable rates in the appropriate spaces. State the compensation clearly, and indicate if various levels of expertise are to be supplied by the contractor. A rate of compensation for each level and the number of personnel within each level should be listed. Calculate and extend totals. A schedule of allowable reimbursable expenses and estimated rates for each item of expense should be agreed to. Enter items and rates by item, and extend the total. Finally, enter total of compensation inclusive of reimbursable expenses.

DHS Notes:

- o Compensation includes fees paid to a contractor for professional or consultant services, salaries, and fringe. Subcontract expenses for services are generally considered compensation.
- o Reimbursable expenses include maintenance and operations costs, travel, mileage, etc.
- o If there are no reimbursable expenses, enter **\$0.00**.
- o Information regarding "Level of Personnel" should agree with information on page 3, Section 9.D., or an explanation should be given.
- o Throughout the contract, calculations that are "rounded up" or "rounded down" should be noted as such.
- o For whole dollar amounts, include **.00**.
- o If additional space is required, indicate "See Attachment _____" and list all of the required information on an attachment to the contract.

4. SOURCE OF FUNDS

Designate in the space provided the percentage from Federal, State, Cash, Trust and Other funds to be used in payment. Indicate the source of any Federal, Cash, Trust or Other Funds used.

- o **DHS Note:** The percentages entered should represent the percentage in comparison to the TOTAL funding in the contract.

5. RENDERING OF COMPENSATION

Indicate the agreed-to schedule of payments, to include any method(s) that might be utilized to evaluate performance of the criteria listed in the objectives and scope section of the contract as a condition of rendering payment to the contractor.

- DHS Note:** Reference the Terms and Conditions attachment here. Add other information as needed.

6. OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE

State the objectives and scope clearly and concisely.

- DHS Note:** Indicate the service coverage area.

7. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

List the performance standards that have been agreed upon between the agency and the vendor. The purpose of performance standards is to allow the agency and the review committee to effectively measure the level of performance provided by the contractor. (If necessary, use attachments.)

- DHS Note:** To reference an attachment, indicate the Attachment Number in the space provided.

8. ATTACHMENTS

List ALL attachments to this contract.

- DHS Note:** Identify ALL attachments by Attachment Number and Attachment Name.

9. CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR

9A) A statement is required by the contractor confirming that no employee of the State will receive any benefits from this contract. Exception is made for widely held public corporations which pay corporate dividends to stockholders who may also be state employees as long as the employee owns less than 10% of the total outstanding stock of the contracting corporation.

- DHS Note:** Contractor is to sign in the space provided. If the individual certifying in Section 9 is the same as the individual who signs the contract on page 5, a typed name will suffice in 9.A.

9B) Contractor is to provide a listing by contract number and agency of all other Arkansas State contracts presently held.

- DHS Note:** This listing is to include all standard Professional/Consultant Services contracts between this contractor and other DHS divisions or other State agencies that are in effect at the time of the contractor's signing.

9C) Contractor is required to divulge any ongoing litigation with any state agency, college or university and acknowledge if contractor represents any clients engaged in any controversy with any state agency.

9D) Space is provided for the contractor to list the name, social security number and relationship of those persons who will be supplying services to the state agency insofar as they are known at the time the contract is signed. If the names are not known at the time of the execution of the contract, the contractor shall submit the names along with the other information, as they become known.

- DHS Note:** In most instances, the "relationship" will be that of "contractor", "employee", or "subcontractor".

9E) This section stipulates that the agency shall in no way exercise any managerial control over the contractor or his/her employees and reiterates that there is not to be any employment relationship between the contractor and the agency.

10. DISCLOSURE BY EXECUTIVE ORDER 98-04 REQUIRED

This section requires that on any contract or amendment to a contract executed by an agency, which exceeds the dollar limit established by Executive Order 98-04, the contractor shall disclose all information as required under the terms of Executive Order 98-04 and the Regulations pursuant thereto. The contractor shall also require the subcontractor to disclose the same information. The Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification Form (Form PCS-D, Attachment II - 10.3) shall be used for this purpose. Agency contracts between government entities including other state agencies, institutions of public education, and federal and local governments are exempt from the disclosure requirement. Failure to disclose as required by Executive Order 98-04, or violation of any Dept. of

~~Finance and Administration rule or regulation pursuant to this Order shall be considered breach of the contract agreement and shall subject the contractor to all legal remedies available to the Agency under the provisions of existing law.~~

11. NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE

~~By law every contract for Professional and Consultant Services will include language that authorizes the State to terminate the agreement in the event the State of Arkansas fails to appropriate funds for the term covered by the contract.~~

12. TERMS

~~This contract is subject to all State of Arkansas Laws, rules and regulations governing Professional and Consultant Services Contracts. **The term** (contract duration) is as indicated in Item 2 (beginning and ending dates). **Amendments** to this contract will require review by the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee prior to approval by the Department of Finance and Administration, if this contract was previously reviewed by the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee and the amendment increases the dollar amount or involves major changes in the objectives scope of the contract and/or performance measures. Amendments to contracts that originally did not require review by Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee which increase the total compensation to more than \$25,000, shall require review by the Legislative Council or Joint Budget Committee, prior to the approval of the Department of Finance and Administration and before the execution date of the amendment. **Termination** may be made in accordance with the specific language included in the contract.~~

~~**DHS Note:** The date entered in the second paragraph must correspond to the limit established by the procurement.~~

13. AUTHORITY

~~Self explanatory.~~

14. AGENCY COORDINATION

~~List name, title and telephone number of the Agency Representative coordinating the work of the contractor.~~

15. AGENCY DIRECTOR SIGNATURE

~~The head of the agency shall certify by his/her signature on each contract entered into by that agency that:~~

- ~~1. All information required by law and by regulations is supplied;~~
- ~~2. The proper contracting form is utilized;~~
- ~~3. All information contained in the contract is true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief;~~
- ~~4. All general guidelines prescribed by the State Procurement Director have been complied with;~~
- ~~5. The services proposed to be provided under the contract are necessary for the operation of the state agency in fulfilling its legal responsibilities and cannot be provided by an existing state agency.~~
- ~~6. The contractor is fully qualified to perform the services and has no vested interest in the subject matter of the contract which would constitute a conflict of interest and a bar to his providing services of a professional and disinterested quality;~~
- ~~7. The contract terms are reasonable and the benefits to be derived sufficient to warrant the expenditure of the funds called for in the contract.~~

16. TYPE OF CONTRACT

~~Indicate that this is a Professional Service contract if the services to be rendered consist of the personal services of an individual or individuals which are professional in nature. The contract shall specify the results expected (performance measures) from the rendering of the services, rather than detailing the manner in which the services shall be rendered. Indicate that this is a Consultant Service contract if the services to be rendered to the state agency or to a third party beneficiary under the contract are primarily the giving of advice by the contractor on a particular problem or problems facing the agency or the third party beneficiary. The contract can specify the results expected from the services to be rendered by the contractor and the advice or assistance to be provided.~~

17. SIGNATURES

For this contract to be valid and prior to submittal to the Department of Finance and Administration, Contractor and Agency Director must sign and date where indicated:

DHS Note:

Below signatures:

Add name and telephone number of contractor contact individual.

**STATE OF ARKANSAS
PROCUREMENT SUMMARY FOR
PROFESSIONAL / CONSULTANT SERVICES
INSTRUCTION SHEET**

1. WERE THERE ANY PREVIOUS PURCHASE ORDERS WITH THIS CONTRACTOR? IF SO, PLEASE ATTACH COPIES TO CONTRACT.

Attach copies to the back of the form.

- a. *DHS Note:*** List current and previous (defined as within the current fiscal year) purchase orders with this contractor that are/were funded from this cost center.

2. WERE AGENCY EMPLOYEES OR OTHER STATE AGENCIES CONSIDERED FOR THESE SERVICES? IF NOT, WHY?

Self-explanatory.

3. QUALIFICATIONS OF INDIVIDUAL OR FIRM SELECTED:

Describe how: a) providers were identified; b) responses were solicited, and c) the method of source selection was determined.

4. SUMMARY OF SELECTION PROCEDURE: (SOLE SOURCE ADDRESSED SEPARATELY.)

Summarize the selection procedure. Reference the Procurement Regulations for Professional and Consultant Services Contracts (See R1:19-11-232 (e)) for submitting Sole Source contracts.

5. OTHER CONTRACTORS SUBMITTING BID RESPONSE AND AMOUNT OF EACH BID:

If the Competitive Sealed Bid Method of procurement was used in soliciting responses, list each bidder that responded and the amount of each bid. If the Request for Proposal method of procurement was utilized, indicate the bidders who responded and list the criteria, other than the price, that were evaluated in the awarding of this contract.

6. REASON(S) CONTRACTOR SELECTED:

Self-explanatory

7. NAME OF INDIVIDUAL AND ADDRESS WHERE APPROVED CONTRACT IS TO BE MAILED:

Self-explanatory.

- DHS Note:*** Enter the requested information for the agency contact individual to whom questions regarding this contract are to be directed.

PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTANT SERVICES CONTRACT CHECKLIST

~~**Purpose:** This form is to be used as tool by the contract developer to ensure completeness of contract before submittal for signature. The form is to be retained in the contract developer's file and not submitted with the contract.~~

~~**Instructions:** Enter an "X" in the space provided for each item included in the proposal. If the item is not applicable, enter "NA" in the space provided.~~

- ~~_____~~ DHS 9190, Contract Authorization/Input Form
- ~~_____~~ Form OSP 1, Professional/Consultant Services Contract
- ~~_____~~ Form OSP 1A, Amendment to Professional/Consultant Services Contract
- ~~_____~~ Terms and Conditions
- ~~_____~~ DHS 9350, Certification Regarding Lobbying
- ~~_____~~ Performance Indicators
 - ~~_____~~ a. Performance Based Contracting Certification
 - ~~_____~~ b. OCC approval
- ~~_____~~ Itemized listing of expenses
- ~~_____~~ Contract Fee/Rate Schedule
- ~~_____~~ DHS 9400, Match Agreement
- ~~_____~~ Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification on contractor
- ~~_____~~ Contract and Grant Disclosure and Certification on subcontractor(s), including dollar amount of subcontract(e)
- ~~_____~~ Form W-9
- ~~_____~~ PASOS
- ~~_____~~ Out of State Contractor Certificate of Authority
- ~~_____~~ DHS 9356, Independent Contractor Checklist
- ~~_____~~ Suspension of the Rules Letter
- ~~_____~~ Approval by CSU and ABA for construction related contracts
- ~~_____~~ Approval by OST and DIS for computer related contracts
- ~~_____~~ Approval by OCC and Attorney General's Office for legal services contracts
- ~~_____~~ DHS 1951, Reimbursement Rate Increase Approval Form
- ~~_____~~ OSP approval for RFQ, RFP, Sole Source
- ~~_____~~ Attachments to Forms OSP-1 and OSP-1A

**Instructions for
Provider Audit Sign-off Sheet**

Section 1 To be completed as soon as the funding process is begun on each individual agreement and submitted to the Audit Section. **Note:** Audits are normally not required of for profit individuals, organizations, or corporations.

- ~~A. Name of the division which is responsible for preparing and maintaining the Agreement, and the contact person within the initiating division who is responsible for the Agreement, that mail slot, phone number, and FAX number.~~
- ~~B. Name, mailing address, city, state, and zip code of the provider with whom the division is initiating the Agreement, and the contact person within the provider organization who is responsible for the Agreement and contact phone number.~~
- ~~C. Vendor #: The vendor number assigned to the entity in the state vendor system.~~
- ~~CFDA #: Number under which the program appears in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.~~
- ~~FED ID# Federal Tax Identification Number~~
- ~~D. Name of the program which is being funded through the Agreement (i.e. Emergency Shelter, Day Care, etc.)~~
- ~~E. Beginning and ending dates of the contract or grant period, along with the anticipated award amount.~~
- ~~F. Beginning and ending dates of the provider's fiscal year.~~
- ~~G. Provider type: Indicate either Non Profit, For Profit, Government, or Other. (If "Other", explain.)~~

Section II To be completed by the Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section and returned to the initiating division.

- ~~A. **Filed Report:**~~
- ~~1. Beginning and ending dates of the period covered by the latest audit report received by Audit Section~~
 - ~~2. 120 days after the end of the provider's fiscal year end is the due date of the audit report, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract agreement, or if an extension has been granted.~~
 - ~~3. Date the audit report received by the Audit Section.~~
- ~~B. **Outstanding Report:**~~
- ~~1. Beginning and ending dates of period to be covered by an outstanding audit report to be filed with the Audit Section.~~
 - ~~2. 120 days after the end of the provider's fiscal year end is the due date of the audit report, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract agreement, or if an extension has been granted.~~
 - ~~3. Indicates whether an extension has been granted and, if so, the adjusted date.~~
- ~~C. **Comments:**~~
~~Brief explanation, if required, on any circumstances pertaining to the current or most recent audit report to be filed.~~
- ~~D. **Certification:**~~
~~Check appropriate box. If current, enter date through which contractor/grantee is current. Add initials of responsible person in Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section and the date processed.~~

**REIMBURSEMENT RATE INCREASE APPROVAL FORM
(TO COMPLY WITH ARKANSAS CODE ANNOTATED 20-76-212 AND 20-77-110)**

Originating Division	Signature of Division Director	Date
Division Contact	Telephone Number	Date

SECTION A: Rate Increase Requests

Request for increase of reimbursement rates as follows:

Current Rate(s)	Proposed Rate(s)	Service(s)
Total Annualized Fund Increase: _____		% State: _____ % Federal: _____ % Other: _____

SECTION B: Arkansas State Medicaid Plan Amendment Request

Total Annualized Fund Increase: _____ % State: _____ % Federal: _____ % Other: _____

Amendment Attached? YES NO Requested Effective date for Amendment: _____

Approved by: _____ Signature of Director, Division of Medical Services Date _____

SECTION C: Additional Information Required

The originating DHS division must indicate on a clearly labeled attachment the reason(s) for a rate increase and/or amendment to the Arkansas State Medicaid Plan and the provider (s)/provider group(s) affected by the rate increase. Is the rate increase the result of a Federal or State mandate? Be specific as to competition factors, inflationary increases and precisely how annualized increases are computed. What is the current budget for this program and how will the increased cost be funded? Indicate the projected amount of increased cost for the remainder of this fiscal year. Clearly explain the method for calculation of the anticipated cost. If appropriate, indicate whether proposed rates are within current Medicaid rates. Explain attached cost studies, budgets, rate analyses, court orders, needs assessments and all other information submitted to support the request. For Medicaid amendments, indicate whether or not the Health Care Financing Administration has approved the request.

Reviewed and Logged in by: _____ OFA/CSS Representative Date _____

Section D: Approvals

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

APPROVED

DISAPPROVED

Signature: _____
Director, Department of Human Services

Date

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

APPROVED

DISAPPROVED

Signature: _____
Chief Fiscal Officer, State of Arkansas

Date

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR

APPROVED

DISAPPROVED

Signature: _____
Governor, State of Arkansas

Date

ROUTING

Route completed form to: _____ DHS Office of Finance and Administration
_____ Contract Support Section, Slot W301
_____ P.O. Box 1437
_____ Little Rock, AR 72203-1437

REIMBURSEMENT RATE INCREASE APPROVAL FORM
DHS-1951
Instructions

Purpose

Form DHS 1951 is utilized to obtain required approval prior to the increase of any reimbursement rates paid to providers in purchase of service agreements. Completion of the form will allow the Arkansas Department of Human Services (DHS) to comply with Act 1239 of 1993 (Arkansas Code Annotated 20-76-212 and 20-77-110).

Definition

A reimbursement rate increase is defined as an increase in the per unit cost payable to a provider, except for increases mandated by an already approved cost methodology. Rate increases require approval by the Governor and the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State of Arkansas.

Completion

To ensure legibility, all information (with the exception of signatures) should be typed or neatly printed in the designated spaces.

The DHS division originating the request for a rate increase shall complete the following items:

Originating Division: Enter the full name of the DHS division. NOTE: In instances of multi-divisional requests, all Divisions requesting rate increases for the same provider are to complete the DHS 1951. In instances of multi-divisional responsibility for the same program/grant/RFP, all Divisions are to complete the DHS 1951 and route it through the designated lead agency as defined by the DHS Director's Office.

Signature of Division Director/Date: After all other items in Section A have been completed, the Division Director, or his authorized representative, shall sign and enter the date of signature.

Division Contact/Telephone Number/Date: The name of the authorized DHS representative who will serve as the contact person if questions should arise during the approval process shall be entered, along with the office telephone number and the date.

Section A: Rate Increase Requests

Current Rates(s): Enter the rate(s) currently being charged.

Proposed Rate(s): Enter the proposed rate(s).

Service(s): List the specific services affected by each proposed rate increase.

Total Annualized Fund Increase: Enter the projected dollar amount of increased costs for the entire fiscal year (even though a portion of the fiscal year has elapsed).

% State, % Federal, % Other: Enter the percentage of the total increase to be funded by each of the funding sources listed. Enter "N/A" for any funding source which does not apply.

SECTION B: Arkansas State Medicaid Plan Amendment Request

Total Annualized Fund Increase: Enter the projected dollar amount of increased costs for the entire fiscal year (even though a portion of the fiscal year has elapsed).

~~% State, % Federal, % Other: Enter the percentage of the total increase of Medicaid funding required for each of the funding sources listed. Enter "N/A" for any funding source that does not apply.~~

~~Amendment Attached? Mark the appropriate box.~~

~~Requested Effective Date for Amendment: Enter the month, day and year the amendment, if approved, will go into effect.~~

~~Approved by/Date: A representative of the Office of Finance and Administration (OFA), Contract Support Section (CSS) will obtain the signature of the Director of the Division of Medical Services, or his representative, and enter the date of signature if applicable.~~

SECTION C: Additional Information Required

~~The originating DHS division shall route the form and the required attachments to OFA/CSS for review.~~

~~Reviewed and Logged in by/Date: The OFA/CSS representative shall sign and enter the date of signature.~~

SECTION D: Approvals

~~Department of Human Services: The DHS Director shall mark the appropriate box, sign and enter the date of signature. If disapproved, the form and attachments will be returned to the OFA/CSS representative with an explanation for the disapproval. If approved, the form and attachments shall be routed to the Department of Finance and Administration (DFA).~~

~~Department of Finance and Administration: The Chief Fiscal Officer shall mark the appropriate box, sign and enter the date of signature. If disapproved, the form and attachments will be returned to the DHS Director with an explanation for the disapproval. If approved, the form and attachments shall be routed to the Office of the Governor.~~

~~Office of the Governor: The Governor shall mark the appropriate box, sign and enter the date of signature. If disapproved, the form and attachments will be returned to DFA with an explanation for the disapproval. If approved, the form and attachments shall be routed to:~~

Department of Human Services
Office of Finance and Administration
Contract Support Section, Slot W301
P.O. Box 1437
Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR NON-STATE AGENCY

In consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, the Contractor and the Department of Human Services (“the Department”) agree as follows:

Legal Considerations

The contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Arkansas as interpreted by the Arkansas Attorney General. Any legal proceedings against the Department shall be brought in the State of Arkansas’ administrative or judicial forums and the rights and remedies of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws. Venue for all legal proceedings shall be in Pulaski County, Arkansas. Nothing in this contract may be construed as a waiver of the Department’s sovereign immunity.

In no event shall the initial term of this contract extend beyond the end of the current biennial period unless the General Assembly, prior to the expiration of the biennial period, makes an appropriation for such purpose.

Financial Terms of the Contract

Payments will be made after services performed based on the following financial terms:

Funding Source	Reimbursement Method *	Payment Limitations **	Match Requirements***	
			Maximum Amount of Match Required OR Percentage of Allowable Billing Required	Type(s) of Match (Select from listing below)

~~*Reimbursement Method:~~ (Select from the following) Actual Cost Reimbursement; Final Negotiated Rate; Fixed Rate; Scheduled Reimbursement

~~**Payment Limitations:~~ (Select from the following) Quarterly Cumulative; Monthly Cumulative; None

~~***Matching Requirements:~~ The Contractor certifies the funds, property, goods, or services listed in this section will be used to meet the match requirements of this agreement. If there are no matching requirements for a funding source, enter “None” in the corresponding box above.

~~**Type(s) of Match:** The matching requirement may be satisfied by any one or a combination of the following methods unless specific funding source restrictions apply.~~

~~**Cash Match:** Cash will be obtained by the Contractor and will be applied against allowable costs covered by this agreement.~~

~~**Donation of Property:** Title to or the use of property or equipment has been donated by a public agency for the program(s) covered by this agreement. If title to property is donated, match value is the fair market value of the property. If the use of the property or equipment is donated, match value is the fair rental value as determined by applicable Department policy will be used as matching of the payments.~~

~~**Third Party In-Kind Contributions:** Property, goods, or services have been donated by a non-federal agency for the programs(s) covered by this agreement without charge to the contractor. The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Part 74, Subpart G shall be used to establish the basis of valuation.~~

~~**Funds Transfer:** Match funds will be submitted by a third party to the Department of Human Services by check or money order under the terms of this agreement. Matching funds are to be received by DHS in an amount sufficient to match billing before the contractor will be reimbursed for services.~~

~~For contracts for which the donor is a state agency, it is understood that, in accordance with Arkansas Statutes Annotated 13.339 (E), such donations are subject to availability of appropriated funds which may lawfully be used for this purpose.~~

~~The Contractor certifies that any funds to be donated under this agreement which are derived or come directly or indirectly from Federal or State funds, or any other contractor under contract to the Department, have been specifically listed as a source above.~~

~~The Contractor certifies that the matching arrangements comply with requirements established in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Part 74, Subpart G (Cost Sharing or Matching) and all applicable DHS policy.~~

Term of the Contract

~~The contract period will begin on the _____ day of _____, _____, and shall end on the _____ day of _____, _____, unless terminated sooner under other provisions of this contract, or as agreed to separately in writing by both parties. The contract may be extended (to agree with terms stated in the procurement) at the sole discretion of the Department and subject to approval of the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration (DFA), appropriation of necessary funding, and review by any necessary state or federal authority.~~

Funding Availability

~~All funding within this contract is available for the entire time period of the contract except as indicated in Attachment _____ to this contract. If no attachment, enter NA.~~

Terms of Payment/Billing

~~The Contractor agrees to submit all billing invoices within sixty days of the expiration of the contract. Any billings for services rendered during a particular state fiscal year which are not submitted within ninety days of the end of the fiscal year will not be paid.~~

Termination of Contract

~~DHS may cancel this contract unilaterally at any time, for any reason including unavailability of federal funds, state funds or both by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days written notice, and delivering notice of cancellation either in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, restricted delivery. Availability of funds will be determined at the sole discretion of the Department.~~

~~Payments for completed services or deliverables satisfactorily delivered to and approved by the Department shall be at the contract price. Payment for partially completed services or deliverables satisfactorily delivered to and not yet approved by the Department shall be at a price mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and the Department. In addition to any other law, rule or provision which may authorize complete or partial contract termination, the Department may terminate this contract in whole or in part when the Department determines that the Contractor or subcontractor has failed to satisfactorily perform its contractual duties and responsibilities.~~

Procedure on Expiration or Termination

~~Upon delivery by certified mail to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the nature of the termination and the date upon which such termination becomes effective, the Contractor shall:~~

- ~~Stop work under the contract on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination,~~
- ~~Place no further orders or enter in any additional subcontracts for services,~~
- ~~Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the Notice of Termination,~~
- ~~Assign to the Department in the manner and to the extent directed by the Department representative all of the right, title and interest of the Contractor in the orders or subcontracts so terminated. The Department shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any and all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts,~~
- ~~With the approval or ratification of the Department representative, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable, in whole or part, in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.~~
- ~~Transfer title to the Department and deliver in the manner, at the time, and extent directed by the Department representative, all files, data, information, manuals, or other documentation, or property, in any form whatsoever, that relate to the work terminated by the Notice of Termination.~~
- ~~Complete the performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination.~~
- ~~Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Department representative may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Department has or may acquire an interest.~~

~~The Contractor shall proceed immediately with the performance of the above obligations notwithstanding any delay in determining or adjusting the amount of any item or reimbursable price under this clause.~~

Termination Claims

~~After receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Contractor shall submit to the Department all outstanding claims within ten (10) working days. The Contractor and the Department may agree~~

~~upon the amounts to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of work as described in this section.~~

~~In the event of the failure of the Contractor and the Department to agree in whole or in part as to the amount with respect to costs to be paid to the Contractor in connection with the total or partial termination of work as described in this section, the Department shall determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of termination and shall pay to the Contractor the amount so determined.~~

Contractor

~~It is expressly agreed that the Contractor, officers, and employees of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor in the performance of this contract shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees of the Department. It is further expressly agreed that the Department shall exercise no managerial responsibility over the Contractor nor shall this contract be construed as a partnership or joint venture between the Contractor or any subcontractor and the Department or the State of Arkansas.~~

~~The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to the Department that as of the execution date of this Contract the Contractor has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Arkansas, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties shall be currently owned and such business is presently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and shall have power, authority and legal right to enter into this Contract.~~

~~There are no proceedings or investigations pending or threatened, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Contractor or its properties (i) seeking to prevent the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Contract; or (ii) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by the Contractor of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of this Contract.~~

~~All approvals, authorizations, consents, orders or other actions of any person or of any governmental body or official required to be obtained on or prior to the date hereof in connection with the execution and delivery of this Contract and the performance of the services contemplated by this Contract and the fulfillment of the terms hereof have been obtained.~~

~~The Contractor and the executive officers of the Contractor have not been the subject of any proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code.~~

Force Majeure

~~The Contractor will not be liable for any cost to the Department if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, Acts of God, fires, quarantine restriction, strikes and freight embargoes.~~

Disputes

~~In the event of any dispute concerning any performance by the Department under the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contract Administrator in writing. The Department representative will then attempt to negotiate a settlement of the dispute with the parties. If the parties are unable to settle the dispute within twenty days after receipt of the notice by the Department representative, the Contractor may submit the disputed issues in writing to the Department~~

~~Director or his designee for review. Within fifteen (15) days after the written submission of the dispute to the Department, and after a review of the issues and positions of the parties, the Department will issue a written statement of the Department's position regarding the dispute.~~

Confidentiality of Information

~~In connection with this Contract, each party hereto will receive certain confidential information relating to the other party. For purposes of this Contract, any information furnished or made available to one party relating to the financial condition, results of operation, business, customers, properties, assets, liabilities or information relating to recipients and providers is collectively referred to as "Confidential Information"~~

~~The Contractor shall treat all Confidential Information which is obtained by it through its performance under the contract as Confidential Information to the extent that confidential treatment is provided under State and Federal law, and shall not use any information so obtained in any manner except as necessary for the proper discharge of its obligations and securing of its rights hereunder. The parties acknowledge that the disclosure of Confidential Information in contravention of the provisions hereof would damage the party to whom the information disclosed relates and such party has the right to seek all remedies at law or equity to minimize such damage and to obtain compensation therefor.~~

Public Disclosure

~~Upon signing of the contract by all parties, terms of the contract shall become available to the public, pursuant to the provisions of Ark. Code Ann., § 25-19-101 et seq.~~

Inspection of Work Performed

~~The State of Arkansas and its authorized representatives shall, at all reasonable times, have the right to enter the Contractor's work areas to inspect, monitor, or otherwise evaluate the quality, appropriateness, and timeliness of work, services, or both, that have been or are being performed.~~

Subcontracts

~~The Contractor is fully responsible for all work performed under the contract.~~

~~The Contractor may, with the prior written consent of the Department, enter into written subcontract (s) for performance of certain of its functions under the contract.~~

~~No subcontract under this contract shall in any way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performance of its duties.~~

~~The Contractor agrees that all subcontracts shall adhere to Department policies.~~

~~The Contractor shall give the Department immediate notice in writing by certified mail of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor or any subcontractor which may result in litigation related in any way to the contract or the Department.~~

Audit Requirement:

~~Contractor shall comply with the DHS audit requirements as outlined in "Arkansas Department of Human Services Audit Guidelines". Copies may be obtained from:~~

- ~~_____ Arkansas Department of Human Services~~
- ~~_____ Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section~~
- ~~_____ P.O. Box 1437 — Slot S270~~
- ~~_____ Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437~~

Indemnification

~~The Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend, and save harmless the State, the Department, its officers, agents and employees from any and all damages, losses, claims, liabilities and related costs, expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements awarded against or incurred by the Department arising out of or as a result of:~~

- ~~Any claims or losses resulting from services rendered by any person, or firm, performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the contract;~~
- ~~Any claims or losses to any person or firm injured or damaged by the erroneous or negligent acts (including without limitation disregard of Federal or State regulations or statutes) of the Contractor, its officers or employees in the performance of the contract;~~
- ~~Any claims or losses resulting to any person or firm injured or damaged by the Contractor, its officers or employees by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data processed under the contract in a manner not authorized by the contract, or by Federal or State regulations or statutes;~~
- ~~Any failure of the Contractor, its officers or employees to observe local, federal or State of Arkansas laws, including but not limited to labor laws and minimum wage laws.~~
- ~~The Contractor shall agree to hold the Department harmless and to indemnify the Department for any additional costs of alternatively accomplishing the goals of the contract, as well as any liability, including liability for costs or fees, which the Department may sustain as a result of the Contractor's or its subcontractor's performance or lack of performance.~~

Assignments

~~The Contractor shall not assign the contract in whole or in part or any payment arising therefrom without the prior written consent of the Department representative.~~

Employment Practices

~~Neither the Contractor nor its subcontractors shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age (except as provided by law), marital status, political affiliation, or disability. The Contractor must take affirmative action to ensure that employees, as well as applicants for employment, are treated without discrimination because of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age (except as provided by law), marital status, political affiliation, or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following:~~

- ~~Employment~~
- ~~Promotion~~
- ~~Demotion or transfer~~
- ~~Recruitment or recruitment advertising~~
- ~~Layoff or termination~~
- ~~Rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and~~
- ~~Selection for training, including apprenticeship.~~

Waiver

~~No covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking contained in or made a part of the contract will be waived except by the written agreement of the parties, and forbearance or indulgence in any other form or manner by either party in any regard whatsoever shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking to be kept, performed, or discharged by the party to which the same may apply; and until complete~~

~~performance or satisfaction of all such covenants, conditions, duties, obligations, and undertakings, any other party shall have the right to invoke any remedy available under law or equity, notwithstanding any such forbearance or indulgence.~~

Department Property

~~Property, including intellectual property, acquired or created by the Contractor as a Contract deliverable, is the property of the Department. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of all Department-owned property, including Department-owned property used in connection with the performance of this contract and the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for its loss or damage due to negligence, theft, vandalism, or Acts of God.~~

Use and Ownership of Software

~~The Contractor will have access to all applications software that DHS requires the Contractor to use in the performance of the services covered in the contract, subject to customary confidentiality and other license terms and conditions. No changes in the applications software may be made without the written consent of the Contract Administrator if the change would have the effect of causing DHS to incur additional costs for either hardware or software upgrades or both.~~

~~Any applications software developed by the Contractor in the performance of the services under this contract must become the property of the State of Arkansas at no additional cost. Any existing software applications owned by the Contractor and used in the performance of the services under this contract must be granted to the State of Arkansas at no additional cost, subject to customary confidentiality and other license terms and conditions.~~

Contract Variations

~~If any provision of the Contract (including items incorporated by reference) is declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, then both the Department and the Contractor shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision. If the remainder of the Contract is capable of performance, it shall not be affected by such declaration or finding and shall be fully performed.~~

Attorney's Fees

~~In the event that either party to this Contract deems it necessary to take legal action to enforce any provision of the contract, and the Department prevails, the Contractor agrees to pay all expenses of such action, including attorney's fees and costs at all stages of litigation as set by the court or hearing officer. Legal action shall include administrative proceedings.~~

Liability

~~In the event of non-performance of a contractual obligation by the Contractor or his agents which results in the determination by Federal authorities of noncompliance with Federal regulations and standards, the Contractor will be liable to the Department in full for all penalties, sanctions and disallowance's assessed against the Department.~~

Records Retention

~~The Contractor agrees to retain all records for five (5) years after final payment is made under this Contract or any related subcontract. In the event any audit, litigation or other action involving these records is initiated before the end of the five (5) year period, the Contractor agrees to retain these records until all issues arising out of the action are resolved or until the end of the five (5) year period, whichever is later.~~

Access to Contractor's Records

~~The Contractor will grant access to its records upon request by state or federal government entities or any of their duly authorized representatives. Access will be given to any books,~~

~~documents, papers or records of the Contractor which are related to any services performed under the contract. The Contractor additionally consents that all subcontracts will contain adequate language to allow the same guaranteed access to the records of subcontractors.~~

Ownership of Documentation

~~All documents and deliverables prepared by the Contractor and accepted by the Department shall become the property of the Department and shall not be used for any other purpose by the Contractor without the Department's specific written consent.~~

Disclosure

~~The failure of any person or entity to disclose as required under any term of Executive Order 98-04, or the violation of any rule, regulation or policy promulgated by the State Department of Finance and Administration pursuant to this Order, shall be considered a material breach of the terms of the contract, lease, purchase agreement, or grant and shall subject the party failing to disclose or in violation to all legal remedies available to the Department under the provisions of existing law.~~

Set-Off

~~The parties agree that the Department, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to set off any money Contractor owes the Department from the Department's payment to Contractor under this contract.~~

State and Federal Laws

~~Performance of this contract by both parties must comply with State and federal laws and regulations. If any statute or regulation is enacted which requires a change in this contract or any attachment, then both parties will deem this contract and any attachment to be automatically amended to comply with the newly enacted statute or regulation as of its effective date.~~

Criminal History Check/Central Registry Check

~~Contractor shall comply with Arkansas Code Annotated (A.C.A.) §21-15-101 *et seq.*, or any amendments thereto, which requires all employees of state agencies, in designated positions including those providing care, supervision, treatment or any other services to the elderly, mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, to individuals with mental illnesses or to children who reside in any state operated facility or a position in which the applicant or employee will have direct contact with a child, to have a criminal history check and a central registry check. Should an applicant or employee be found to have been convicted of a crime listed in A.C.A. §21-15-101 *et seq.*, that employee shall be prohibited from providing services in a designated position as defined by Arkansas law or being present at the facility.~~

Compliance with Department Policy Issuances

~~The Contractor agrees to deliver the services authorized by this contract or any attachment in accordance with all manuals and other official issuances of the Department promulgated through the Administrative Procedures Act.~~

Relinquishment

~~The failure of the Department to insist upon the performance of any of the conditions in any one or more instances shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the future benefit of said condition.~~

Entire Contract

~~The parties acknowledge that each have read this Contract, understand it and agree to be bound by the terms. The parties further agree that this Contract is the complete and exclusive statement~~

~~of the agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and that it supersedes all prior proposals, representations, arrangements, understandings, and agreements, whether oral or written, between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.~~

~~This Contract may not be modified, amended, or in any way altered except by a written agreement duly executed by the parties and approved in accordance with the laws and established procedures of the State of Arkansas.~~

Survival of Rights and Obligations

~~The right and obligations of the Parties under this Contract shall survive and continue after the ending or expiration of the term of this Contract, and shall bind the parties, and their legal representatives, successors, heirs and assigns.~~

Notices

~~All demands, notices and communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to:~~

~~_____

(address)
_____~~

~~Attention: _____
_____ (name of contractor contact person or such other name or address as may
_____ hereafter be furnished to Department in writing by the Contractor)~~

~~Notices to the Department should be mailed to:~~

~~_____

(address)
_____~~

~~Attention: _____
_____ (name of DHS contact person)~~

Severability of Provisions

~~If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Contract shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Contract and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Contract.~~

Certification Regarding Lobbying:

~~The Contractor will comply with public law 101-121, section 319 (section 1352 of Title 31 U.S.C.) for an award in excess of \$100,000.00 by certifying that appropriated federal funds have not been or will not be used to pay any person to influence or attempt to influence a federal official/employee in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.~~

~~If the Contractor has paid or will pay for lobbying using funds other than federal appropriated funds, Standard Form-LLL (Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) shall be completed and included as an attachment to this contract.~~

Certification Regarding Debarment:

The Contractor, as a lower tier recipient of \$25,000.00 or more in federal funds, will comply with Executive Order 12549 (Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions):

By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal, the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal or state agency
- where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause entitled *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions* without modification in all lower tier covered transactions.

I hereby certify that the Contractor is in compliance with Public Law 101-121 (Certification Regarding Lobbying) and Executive Order 12549 (Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions):

Signature _____ Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title of Certifying Official

Employment Practices Certification

I hereby certify that the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age (except as provided by law) or disability. Contractor must insure that employees, as well as applicants for employment, are treated without discrimination because of their race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age (except as provided by law) or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection of training, including apprenticeships.

Signature _____ Date

Printed or Typed Name and Title of Certifying Official

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR STATE AGENCY

In consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter set forth, the Contractor and the Department of Human Services ("the Department") agree as follows:

Legal Considerations

The contract shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Arkansas as interpreted by the Arkansas Attorney General. Any legal proceedings against the Department shall be brought in the State of Arkansas' administrative or judicial forums and the rights and remedies of the parties hereunder shall be determined in accordance with such laws. Venue for all legal proceedings shall be in Pulaski County, Arkansas. Nothing in this contract may be construed as a waiver of the Department's sovereign immunity.

In no event shall the initial term of this contract extend beyond the end of the current biennial period unless the General Assembly, prior to the expiration of the biennial period, makes an appropriation for such purpose.

Financial Terms of the Contract

Payments will be made after services performed based on the following financial terms:

Funding Source	Reimbursement Method *	Payment Limitations **	Match Requirements***	
			Maximum Amount of Match Required OR Percentage of Allowable Billing Required	Type(s) of Match (Select from listing below)

APPENDIX

~~*Reimbursement Method:~~ (Select from the following) Actual Cost Reimbursement; Final Negotiated Rate; Fixed Rate; Scheduled Reimbursement

~~**Payment Limitations:~~ (Select from the following) Quarterly Cumulative; Monthly Cumulative; None

~~***Matching Requirements:~~ The Contractor certifies the funds, property, goods, or services listed in this section will be used to meet the match requirements of this agreement. If there are no matching requirements for a funding source, enter "None" in the corresponding box above.

~~**Type(s) of Match:** The matching requirement may be satisfied by any one or a combination of the following methods unless specific funding source restrictions apply.~~

~~**Cash Match:** Cash will be obtained by the Contractor and will be applied against allowable costs covered by this agreement.~~

~~**Donation of Property:** Title to or the use of property or equipment has been donated by a public agency for the program(s) covered by this agreement. If title to property is donated, match value is the fair market value of the property. If the use of the property or equipment is donated, match value is the fair rental value as determined by applicable Department policy will be used as matching of the payments.~~

~~**Third Party In-Kind Contributions:** Property, goods, or services have been donated by a non-federal agency for the programs(s) covered by this agreement without charge to the contractor. The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Part 74, Subpart G shall be used to establish the basis of valuation.~~

~~**Funds Transfer:** Match funds will be submitted by a third party to the Department of Human Services by check or money order under the terms of this agreement. Matching funds are to be received by DHS in an amount sufficient to match billing before the contractor will be reimbursed for services.~~

~~For contracts for which the donor is a state agency, it is understood that, in accordance with Arkansas Statutes Annotated 13.339 (E), such donations are subject to availability of appropriated funds which may lawfully be used for this purpose.~~

~~The Contractor certifies that any funds to be donated under this agreement which are derived or come directly or indirectly from Federal or State funds, or any other contractor under contract to the Department, have been specifically listed as a source above.~~

~~The Contractor certifies that the matching arrangements comply with requirements established in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Part 74, Subpart G (Cost Sharing or Matching) and all applicable DHS policy.~~

~~**Term of the Contract**~~

~~The contract period will begin on the _____ day of _____, _____, and shall end on the _____ day of _____, _____, unless terminated sooner under other provisions of this contract, or as agreed to separately in writing by both parties. The contract may be extended (to agree with terms stated in the procurement) at the sole discretion of the Department and subject to approval of the Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration (DFA), appropriation of necessary funding, and review by any necessary state or federal authority.~~

~~**Funding Availability**~~

~~All funding within this contract is available for the entire time period of the contract except as indicated in Attachment ____ to this contract. If no attachment, enter NA.~~

~~**Terms of Payment/Billing**~~

~~The Contractor agrees to submit all billing invoices within sixty days of the expiration of the contract. Any billings for services rendered during a particular state fiscal year that are not submitted within ninety days of the end of the fiscal year will not be paid.~~

Termination of Contract

~~DHS may cancel this contract unilaterally at any time, for any reason including unavailability of federal funds, state funds or both by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days written notice, and delivering notice of cancellation either in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, restricted delivery. Availability of funds will be determined at the sole discretion of the Department.~~

~~Payments for completed services or deliverables satisfactorily delivered to and approved by the Department shall be at the contract price. Payment for partially completed services or deliverables satisfactorily delivered to and not yet approved by the Department shall be at a price mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and the Department. In addition to any other law, rule or provision which may authorize complete or partial contract termination, the Department may terminate this contract in whole or in part when the Department determines that the Contractor or subcontractor has failed to satisfactorily perform its contractual duties and responsibilities.~~

Procedure on Expiration or Termination

~~Upon delivery by certified mail to the Contractor of a Notice of Termination specifying the nature of the termination and the date upon which such termination becomes effective, the Contractor shall:~~

- ~~Stop work under the contract on the date and to the extent specified in the Notice of Termination;~~
- ~~Place no further orders or enter in any additional subcontracts for services;~~
- ~~Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of work terminated by the Notice of Termination;~~
- ~~Assign to the Department in the manner and to the extent directed by the Department representative all of the right, title and interest of the Contractor in the orders or subcontracts so terminated. The Department shall have the right, in its discretion, to settle or pay any and all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts;~~
- ~~With the approval or ratification of the Department representative, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination of orders and subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable, in whole or part, in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.~~
- ~~Transfer title to the Department and deliver in the manner, at the time, and extent directed by the Department representative, all files, data, information, manuals, or other documentation, or property, in any form whatsoever, that relate to the work terminated by the Notice of Termination.~~
- ~~Complete the performance of such part of the work as shall not have been terminated by the Notice of Termination.~~
- ~~Take such action as may be necessary, or as the Department representative may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Department has or may acquire an interest.~~

~~The Contractor shall proceed immediately with the performance of the above obligations notwithstanding any delay in determining or adjusting the amount of any item or reimbursable price under this clause.~~

Termination Claims

~~After receipt of a Notice of Termination, the Contractor shall submit to the Department all outstanding claims within ten (10) working days. The Contractor and the Department may agree~~

~~upon the amounts to be paid to the Contractor by reason of the total or partial termination of work as described in this section.~~

~~In the event of the failure of the Contractor and the Department to agree in whole or in part as to the amount with respect to costs to be paid to the Contractor in connection with the total or partial termination of work as described in this section, the Department shall determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due to the Contractor by reason of termination and shall pay to the Contractor the amount so determined.~~

Contractor

~~It is expressly agreed that the Contractor, officers, and employees of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor in the performance of this contract shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers or employees of the Department. It is further expressly agreed that the Department shall exercise no managerial responsibility over the Contractor nor shall this contract be construed as a partnership or joint venture between the Contractor or any subcontractor and the Department or the State of Arkansas.~~

~~The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to the Department that as of the execution date of this Contract the Contractor has been duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Arkansas, with power and authority to own its properties and to conduct its business as such properties shall be currently owned and such business is presently conducted, and had at all relevant times, and shall have power, authority and legal right to enter into this Contract.~~

~~There are no proceedings or investigations pending or threatened, before any court, regulatory body, administrative agency or other governmental instrumentality having jurisdiction over the Contractor or its properties (i) seeking to prevent the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Contract; or (ii) seeking any determination or ruling that might materially and adversely affect the performance by the Contractor of its obligations under, or the validity or enforceability of this Contract.~~

~~All approvals, authorizations, consents, orders or other actions of any person or of any governmental body or official required to be obtained on or prior to the date hereof in connection with the execution and delivery of this Contract and the performance of the services contemplated by this Contract and the fulfillment of the terms hereof have been obtained.~~

~~The Contractor and the executive officers of the Contractor have not been the subject of any proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code.~~

Force Majeure

~~The Contractor will not be liable for any cost to the Department if the failure to perform the contract arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Such causes may include, but are not restricted to, Acts of God, fires, quarantine restriction, strikes and freight embargoes.~~

Disputes

~~In the event of any dispute concerning any performance by the Department under the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contract Administrator in writing. The Department representative will then attempt to negotiate a settlement of the dispute with the parties. If the parties are unable to settle the dispute within twenty days after receipt of the notice by the Department representative, the Contractor may submit the disputed issues in writing to the Department~~

~~Director or his designee for review. Within fifteen (15) days after the written submission of the dispute to the Department, and after a review of the issues and positions of the parties, the Department will issue a written statement of the Department's position regarding the dispute.~~

Confidentiality of Information

~~In connection with this Contract, each party hereto will receive certain confidential information relating to the other party. For purposes of this Contract, any information furnished or made available to one party relating to the financial condition, results of operation, business, customers, properties, assets, liabilities or information relating to recipients and providers is collectively referred to as "Confidential Information"~~

~~The Contractor shall treat all Confidential Information which is obtained by it through its performance under the contract as Confidential Information to the extent that confidential treatment is provided under State and Federal law, and shall not use any information so obtained in any manner except as necessary for the proper discharge of its obligations and securing of its rights hereunder. The parties acknowledge that the disclosure of Confidential Information in contravention of the provisions hereof would damage the party to whom the information disclosed relates and such party has the right to seek all remedies at law or equity to minimize such damage and to obtain compensation therefor.~~

Public Disclosure

~~Upon signing of the contract by all parties, terms of the contract shall become available to the public, pursuant to the provisions of Ark. Code Ann., § 25-19-101 et seq.~~

Inspection of Work Performed

~~The State of Arkansas and its authorized representatives shall, at all reasonable times, have the right to enter the Contractor's work areas to inspect, monitor, or otherwise evaluate the quality, appropriateness, and timeliness of work, services, or both, that have been or are being performed.~~

Subcontracts

~~The Contractor is fully responsible for all work performed under the contract.~~

~~The Contractor may, with the prior written consent of the Department, enter into written subcontract (s) for performance of certain of its functions under the contract.~~

~~No subcontract under this contract shall in any way relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performance of its duties.~~

~~The Contractor agrees that all subcontracts shall adhere to Department policies.~~

~~The Contractor shall give the Department immediate notice in writing by certified mail of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor or any subcontractor which may result in litigation related in any way to the contract or the Department.~~

Audit Requirement:

~~Contractor shall comply with the DHS audit requirements as outlined in "Arkansas Department of Human Services Audit Guidelines". Copies may be obtained from:~~

- ~~_____ Arkansas Department of Human Services~~
- ~~_____ Office of Chief Counsel Audit Section~~
- ~~_____ P.O. Box 1437 — Slot S270~~
- ~~_____ Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437~~

Indemnification

~~With respect to loss, expense, damage, liability, claims or demands, either at law or in equity, for actual or alleged personal injuries or property damage arising from the work performed under this agreement by the Contractor and its employees, agents, or subcontractors, and for any additional costs of alternatively accomplishing the goals of the contract, as well as any liability, including liability for costs or fees, which the contracting Division may sustain as a result of the Contractor's performance or lack of performance, Contractor agrees that: it will cooperate with the contracting Division in the defense of any action or claim brought against the contracting Division seeking the foregoing damages or relief; it will in good faith cooperate with the contracting Division should the Division present any claims of the foregoing nature against Contractor to the Claims Commission of the State of Arkansas; it will not take any action to frustrate or delay the prompt hearing on claims of the foregoing nature by the said Claims Commission and will make reasonable efforts to expedite said hearing; provided, however, Contractor reserves its right to assert in good faith all claims and defenses available to it in any proceeding in said Claims Commission or other appropriate forum. The foregoing indemnification clause shall take precedent over any conflicting indemnification clause in this contract.~~

Assignments

~~The Contractor shall not assign the contract in whole or in part or any payment arising therefrom without the prior written consent of the Department representative.~~

Employment Practices

~~Neither the Contractor nor its subcontractors shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age (except as provided by law), marital status, political affiliation, or disability. The Contractor must take affirmative action to ensure that employees, as well as applicants for employment, are treated without discrimination because of their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age (except as provided by law), marital status, political affiliation, or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following:~~

- ~~Employment~~
- ~~Promotion~~
- ~~Demotion or transfer~~
- ~~Recruitment or recruitment advertising~~
- ~~Layoff or termination~~
- ~~Rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and~~
- ~~Selection for training, including apprenticeship.~~

Waiver

~~No covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking contained in or made a part of the contract will be waived except by the written agreement of the parties, and forbearance or indulgence in any other form or manner by either party in any regard whatsoever shall not constitute a waiver of the covenant, condition, duty, obligation, or undertaking to be kept, performed, or discharged by the party to which the same may apply; and until complete performance or satisfaction of all such covenants, conditions, duties, obligations, and undertakings, any other party shall have the right to invoke any remedy available under law or equity, notwithstanding any such forbearance or indulgence.~~

Department Property

~~Property, including intellectual property, acquired or created by the Contractor as a Contract deliverable, is the property of the Department. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper custody and care of all Department owned property, including Department owned property used in connection with the performance of this contract and the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for its loss or damage due to negligence, theft, vandalism, or Acts of God.~~

Use and Ownership of Software

~~The Contractor will have access to all applications software that DHS requires the Contractor to use in the performance of the services covered in the contract, subject to customary confidentiality and other license terms and conditions. No changes in the applications software may be made without the written consent of the Contract Administrator if the change would have the effect of causing DHS to incur additional costs for either hardware or software upgrades or both.~~

~~Any applications software developed by the Contractor in the performance of the services under this contract must become the property of the State of Arkansas at no additional cost. Any existing software applications owned by the Contractor and used in the performance of the services under this contract must be granted to the State of Arkansas at no additional cost, subject to customary confidentiality and other license terms and conditions.~~

Contract Variations

~~If any provision of the Contract (including items incorporated by reference) is declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, then both the Department and the Contractor shall be relieved of all obligations arising under such provision. If the remainder of the Contract is capable of performance, it shall not be affected by such declaration or finding and shall be fully performed.~~

Attorney's Fees

~~In the event that either party to this Contract deems it necessary to take legal action to enforce any provision of the contract, and the Department prevails, the Contractor agrees to pay all expenses of such action, including attorney's fees and costs at all stages of litigation as set by the court or hearing officer. Legal action shall include administrative proceedings.~~

Liability

~~In the event of non-performance of a contractual obligation by the Contractor or his agents which results in the determination by Federal authorities of noncompliance with Federal regulations and standards, the Contractor will be liable to the Department in full for all penalties, sanctions and disallowance's assessed against the Department.~~

Records Retention

~~The Contractor agrees to retain all records for five (5) years after final payment is made under this Contract or any related subcontract. In the event any audit, litigation or other action involving these records is initiated before the end of the five (5) year period, the Contractor agrees to retain these records until all issues arising out of the action are resolved or until the end of the five (5) year period, whichever is later.~~

Access to Contractor's Records

~~The Contractor will grant access to its records upon request by state or federal government entities or any of their duly authorized representatives. Access will be given to any books, documents, papers or records of the Contractor which are related to any services performed under the contract. The Contractor additionally consents that all subcontracts will contain adequate language to allow the same guaranteed access to the records of subcontractors.~~

Ownership of Documentation

~~All documents and deliverables prepared by the Contractor and accepted by the Department shall become the property of the Department and shall not be used for any other purpose by the Contractor without the Department's specific written consent.~~

Disclosure

~~The failure of any person or entity to disclose as required under any term of Executive Order 98-04,~~

~~or the violation of any rule, regulation or policy promulgated by the State Department of Finance and Administration pursuant to this Order, shall be considered a material breach of the terms of the contract, lease, purchase agreement, or grant and shall subject the party failing to disclose or in violation to all legal remedies available to the Department under the provisions of existing law.~~

~~Set-Off~~

~~The parties agree that the Department, in its sole discretion, shall have the right to set off any money Contractor owes the Department from the Department's payment to Contractor under this contract.~~

~~State and Federal Laws~~

~~Performance of this contract by both parties must comply with State and federal laws and regulations. If any statute or regulation is enacted which requires a change in this contract or any attachment, then both parties will deem this contract and any attachment to be automatically amended to comply with the newly enacted statute or regulation as of its effective date.~~

~~Criminal History Check/Central Registry Check~~

~~Contractor shall comply with Arkansas Code Annotated (A.C.A.) §21-15-101 *et seq.*, or any amendments thereto, which requires all employees of state agencies, in designated positions including those providing care, supervision, treatment or any other services to the elderly, mentally ill or developmentally disabled persons, to individuals with mental illnesses or to children who reside in any state operated facility or a position in which the applicant or employee will have direct contact with a child, to have a criminal history check and a central registry check. Should an applicant or employee be found to have been convicted of a crime listed in A.C.A. §21-15-101 *et seq.*, that employee shall be prohibited from providing services in a designated position as defined by Arkansas law or being present at the facility.~~

~~Compliance with Department Policy Issuances~~

~~The Contractor agrees to deliver the services authorized by this contract or any attachment in accordance with all manuals and other official issuances of the Department promulgated through the Administrative Procedures Act.~~

~~Relinquishment~~

~~The failure of the Department to insist upon the performance of any of the conditions in any one or more instances shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the future benefit of said condition.~~

~~Entire Contract~~

~~The parties acknowledge that each have read this Contract, understand it and agree to be bound by the terms. The parties further agree that this Contract is the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and that it supersedes all prior proposals, representations, arrangements, understandings, and agreements, whether oral or written, between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.~~

~~This Contract may not be modified, amended, or in any way altered except by a written agreement duly executed by the parties and approved in accordance with the laws and established procedures of the State of Arkansas.~~

~~Survival of Rights and Obligations~~

~~The right and obligations of the Parties under this Contract shall survive and continue after the ending or expiration of the term of this Contract, and shall bind the parties, and their legal representatives, successors, heirs and assigns.~~

Notices

All demands, notices and communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to:

(address)

Attention: _____

(name of contractor contact person or such other name or address as may hereafter be furnished to Department in writing by the Contractor)

Notices to the Department should be mailed to:

(address)

Attention: _____

(name of DHS contact person)

Severability of Provisions

If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Contract shall be for any reason whatsoever held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, provisions or terms shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements, provisions or terms of this Contract and shall in no way affect the validity or enforceability of the other provisions of this Contract.

Certification Regarding Lobbying:

The Contractor will comply with public law 101-121, section 319 (section 1352 of Title 31 U.S.C.) for an award in excess of \$100,000.00 by certifying that appropriated federal funds have not been or will not be used to pay any person to influence or attempt to influence a federal official/employee in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

If the Contractor has paid or will pay for lobbying using funds other than federal appropriated funds, Standard Form-LLL (Disclosure of Lobbying Activities) shall be completed and included as an attachment to this contract.

Certification Regarding Debarment:

The Contractor, as a lower tier recipient of \$25,000.00 or more in federal funds, will comply with Executive Order 12549 (Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions).

By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal, the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:

- are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal or state agency
- where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

~~The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause entitled *Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions* without modification in all lower tier covered transactions.~~

~~I hereby certify that the Contractor is in compliance with Public Law 101-121 (Certification Regarding Lobbying) and Executive Order 12549 (Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Covered Transactions):~~

~~Signature~~

~~Date~~

~~Printed or Typed Name and Title of Certifying Official~~

~~Employment Practices Certification~~

~~I hereby certify that the Contractor and its subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age (except as provided by law) or disability. Contractor must insure that employees, as well as applicants for employment, are treated without discrimination because of their race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age (except as provided by law) or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, employment, promotion, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection of training, including apprenticeships.~~

~~Signature~~

~~Date~~

~~Printed or Typed Name and Title of Certifying Official~~

~~C. Sample Correspondence~~

**CHAPTER ELEVEN
VOUCHER AGREEMENTS**

(DHHS letterhead)

**DISCLOSURE PRE-APPROVAL
SAMPLE LETTER**

-(date)

**Office of State Procurement
Arkansas Department of Finance and Administration
P.O. Box 2940
Little Rock, AR 72203**

**RE: Executive Order 98-04
Disclosure Requirements**

Dear (name of reviewing party) :

Attached is a copy of the Disclosure Form for: (provider's name).

This form indicates the following disclosure requiring pre-approval of DFA:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

This agreement is a: (sub-grant or Professional/Consultant Services contract)

The terms of the agreement are: (beginning and ending dates)

The amount of the agreement is: (maximum liability)

The procurement method for this agreement was: (IFB, ~~RFP~~CSP, RFQ, Sole Source, ~~Other~~Emergency, Request for Application [for sub-grants]). ~~r.~~ If Sole Source or Emergency ~~Other~~, indicate brief explanation for the Sole Source or Emergency ~~Other~~ determination.)

Please make a determination as to whether an agreement ~~contract~~ with this provider is prohibited under EO-98-04. Please forward your response to: (sender's name, title, address, and FAX#.)

Thank you.

Sincerely,
(name)
(title)

(telephone number)

APPENDIX

(DHHS Letterhead) _____

REQUEST FOR
SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT
FOR PCS CONTRACTS
SAMPLE MEMORANDUM
(must be in electronic format)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joe Giddis, Director
DFA Office of State Procurement

FROM: Division Director ~~Rex Jones, Assistant Director~~
Director of _____ (division name) _____ ~~DHS Office of Finance and Administration~~

DATE: (current date)

SUBJ: Request for Sole Source Procurement
(re: Contract with American Center for the Study of Widget Policy)

1. Why is this service needed? Federal court enforcement of a settlement agreement which stipulated that a nationally-recognized "watchdog" organization be contracted for a five-year period to monitor this state's implementation of standardized protocols for the delivery of widget services to eligible clients.

2. What method(s) were used to determine that a lack of responsible/responsive competition exists for this service? Binding federal arbitration resulting from a class action lawsuit.

3. How was it determined that this provider possesses exclusive capabilities? During federal arbitration, plaintiff counsel recommended this organization as the most qualified. The recommendation was accepted by defense counsel, validated by the arbitrator, and included in the resultant federal court decree.

4. Why is this service unique? It is a mandatory element of judicial enforcement of a binding federal arbitration agreement.

5. Are there patent or proprietary rights that make the required service unavailable from other sources? No.

6. What would the agency do if the provider/service were no longer available and what, if any, program considerations make the use of a Sole Source critical to the successful completion of the agency's task? Coordinate through the assigned federal arbitrator to determine a replacement oversight agency acceptable to the plaintiff's counsel. If DHS fails to uphold the federal court decree pertaining to oversight of widget services, it will be held in contempt by the U.S. 8th Circuit Court of Appeals. Sanctions might include loss of the state's share of federal funding from the Widget Service Block Grant (\$2,947,368 for FFY02), as well as assessment of actual and punitive damages to aggrieved clients.

CHAPTER ELEVEN
VOUCHER AGREEMENTS



**CHAPTER ELEVEN
VOUCHER AGREEMENTS**

APPENDIX

(DHHS Letterhead)

(date)

**SUSPENSION OF THE RULES
SAMPLE LETTER**

The Honorable _____, Co-Chairman
The Honorable _____, Co-Chairman
Committee on Review
Arkansas Legislative Council
315 State Capitol Building
Little Rock, AR 72201

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR SUSPENSION OF THE RULES
(CONTRACTOR NAME)

Dear Co-Chairmen:

I am requesting a suspension of the rules in conjunction with the required review process for the attached Professional Services contract because negotiation of the terms delayed its submission. Consequently a suspension of the rules is necessary in order to expedite the contract's effective date of _____.

This contract, developed by the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of _____, proposes to provide _____ (service) _____.

(Provide a clear explanation of the critical nature of the contract and the reason it could not be processed within the established timeframes.)

~~The Department of Human Services, Division of _____ has contracted with _____ since May, 1989 to assure that the Arkansas State hospital meets all applicable licensure, certification and accreditation standards and to ensure that appropriate high quality care is provided to individuals who are voluntarily or involuntarily admitted to the hospital. The contractor specializes in the provision of psychiatric services and is highly experienced and committed to public sector medical services providing services to public hospitals throughout the country. The Department of Human Services, Division of _____ does not have the qualified personnel necessary to perform these services.~~

CHAPTER ELEVEN
VOUCHER AGREEMENTS

Your favorable consideration and review of this contract is appreciated.

Sincerely,

- (DHHS Director)